# CONTENTS

INDEX FOR DTC	6
Alphabetical Index	6
DTC No. Index	7
PRECAUTIONS	8
Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System	
(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	
SIONER"	8
Precautions Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation	)
After Battery Disconnect	8
OPERATION PROCEDURE	
Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System	) )
of CVT and Engine	. 9
Service After Replacing TCM and Transaxle	
Assembly	9
SERVICE AFTER REPLACING TCM AND	
TRANSAXI E ASSEMBLY	9
PATTERN A	0 9
PATTERN B	0 9
PATTERN C	11
Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit	
Connector	11
REMO\/AI	11
	17
Precautions	12
Service Notice or Precautions	. 13
	. 13
	11
	. 14
Special Service Tools	. 15
Commercial Service Tools	15
	16
Chacking CVT Eluid	16
	10
	10
Changing CV/T Eluid	17
CV/T Eluid Cooler Cleaning	17
	10
GVI FLUIDGOULEKGLEAININGPROGEDURE	10
	Ið
UVI FLUID GUULEK DIAGNUSIS PRUCE-	

DURE19	F
CVT FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCE-	
DURE	
CVT FLUID COOLER FINAL INSPECTION 20	G
CVT SYSTEM	
Cross-sectional View - RE0F08A21	
Control System22	н
Hydraulic Control System23	
TCM Function24	
CONTROL SYSTEM OUTLINE24	
CONTROL SYSTEM DIAGRAM24	I
CAN Communication25	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION25	
Input/Output Signal of TCM25	J
Line Pressure and Secondary Pressure Control 26	
NORMAL CONTROL26	
FEEDBACK CONTROL26	k
Shift Control26	r.
"D" POSITION27	
OVERDRIVE-OFF MODE27	
"L" POSITION27	L
DOWNHILLENGINE BRAKE CONTROL (AUTO	
ENGINE BRAKE CONTROL)	
ACCELERATION CONTROL	М
Lock-up and Select Control	
TORQUECONVERTERCLUTCHANDSELECT	
CONTROL VALVE CONTROL	
Control Valve29	
FUNCTION OF CONTROL VALVE	
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM	
Introduction	
OBD-II Function for CVT System	
One or Two Trip Detection Logic of OBD-II	
ONE TRIP DETECTION LOGIC	
TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC	
OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	
HOW TO READ DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC 30	
HOW TO ERASE DTC	
HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH CONSULT-II) 32	

SECTION CVT

А

В

D

Е

CVT CVT

HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH GST)	. 32
Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)	. 33
DESCRIPTION	.33
	31
DTO la se setien Drivette Ob set	. 34
DIC Inspection Priority Chart	. 34
Fail-safe	. 34
FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION	. 34
How to Perform Trouble Diagnosis for Quick and	
Accurate Repair	35
	. 55
	. 35
WORK FLOW	. 36
DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET	. 37
CVT Electrical Parts Location	. 40
Circuit Diagram	42
Inspections before Trouble Diagnosis	<u>۲</u> ۲.
	.43
CVT FLUID CHECK	. 43
STALL TEST	. 43
LINE PRESSURE TEST	. 45
Road Test	46
	. 10 16
	.40
CONSULT-II OPERATION PROCEDURE	.47
Check before Engine Is Started	. 49
Check at Idle	. 49
Cruise Test	50
Vahiela Speed When Shifting Georg	52
TOM lagest /Output Ormal Defense as Values	. 55
I CM Input/Output Signal Reference values	. 54
TCM TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAYOUT	. 54
TCM INSPECTION TABLE	. 54
CONSULT-II Function (TRANSMISSION)	. 57
FUNCTION	57
	. 57
	. 57
CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE	. 59
WORK SUPPORT MODE	. 59
SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE	. 60
DATA MONITOR MODE	. 64
	~~
	. 66
Diagnostic Procedure without CONSULT-II	. 67
OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	
(WITH GST)	. 67
DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE	68
Description	. 00 . 00
	.00
On Board Diagnosis Logic	. 68
Possible Cause	. 68
DTC Confirmation Procedure	. 68
WITH CONSULT-II	. 68
WITH GST	68
Wiring Diagram CV/T CAN	.00
	. 69
Diagnostic Procedure	.70
DTC U1010 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE	
(CAN)	.71
Description	.71
On Board Diagnosis Logic	71
Descible Osus	. 1
Possible Cause	. 71
DTC Confirmation Procedure	.71
WITH CONSULT-II	.71
WITH GST	.71
Diagnostic Procedure	71
	・・・ マつ
DIGI UUIU SIANI SIGNAL UNGUII	2

Description	72
CONSULT-II Reference Value	72
On Board Diagnosis Logic	72
Possible Cause	72
DTC Confirmation Procedure	72
WITH CONSULT-II	72
Wiring Diagram — CVT — STSIG	73
Diagnostic Procedure	74
DTC P0703 STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT	76
Description	76
CONSULT-II Reference Value	76
On Board Diagnosis Logic	76
Possible Cause	76
DTC Confirmation Procedure	76
WITH CONSULT-II	76
Diagnostic Procedure	77
DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH7	78
Description	78
CONSULT-IL Reference Value	78
On Board Diagnosis Logic	78
Possible Cause	78
DTC Confirmation Procedure	78
WITH CONSULT-II	79
WITH GST	79
Wiring Diagram — CV/T — PNP/SW	20
	20
Component Inspection	52 27
	24
	74
DICFUTIOGVITEOID TENIFERATURE SENSOR	_
CIRCUIT	85 25
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 35
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 35 35
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 35 35 35
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 35 35 35 35 35
CIRCUIT	<b>85</b> 35 35 35 35 35 35
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 35 35 35 35 35 35 35
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35
CIRCUIT       8         Description       8         CONSULT-II Reference Value       8         On Board Diagnosis Logic       8         Possible Cause       8         DTC Confirmation Procedure       8         WITH CONSULT-II       8         WITH GST       8         Wiring Diagram       CVT	<b>35</b> 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35
CIRCUIT       a         Description       a         CONSULT-II Reference Value       a         On Board Diagnosis Logic       a         Possible Cause       a         DTC Confirmation Procedure       a         WITH CONSULT-II       a         WITH GST       a         Wiring Diagram       CVT         Diagnostic Procedure       a         Component Inspection       a	<b>35</b> 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 36 37 39
CIRCUIT       a         Description       a         CONSULT-II Reference Value       a         On Board Diagnosis Logic       a         Possible Cause       a         DTC Confirmation Procedure       a         WITH CONSULT-II       a         WITH GST       a         Wiring Diagram       CVT — FTS         Diagnostic Procedure       a         COmponent Inspection       a         CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR       a	<b>35</b> 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 37 39 39
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 335 335 335 335 335 335 335 335 335
CIRCUIT       a         Description       a         CONSULT-II Reference Value       a         On Board Diagnosis Logic       a         Possible Cause       a         DTC Confirmation Procedure       a         WITH CONSULT-II       a         WITH GST       a         Wiring Diagram       CVT — FTS         Diagnostic Procedure       a         Component Inspection       a         CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR       a         DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI       SPEED SENSOR)         Description       a         CONSULT-II Reference Value       a         On Board Diagnosis Logic       a         Possible Cause       a	<b>35</b> 335 335 335 335 335 335 335 335 335
CIRCUIT       a         Description       a         CONSULT-II Reference Value       a         On Board Diagnosis Logic       a         Possible Cause       a         DTC Confirmation Procedure       a         WITH CONSULT-II       a         WITH GST       a         Wiring Diagram       CVT — FTS         Diagnostic Procedure       a         Component Inspection       a         CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR       a         DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI       SPEED SENSOR)         Description       a         CONSULT-II Reference Value       a         On Board Diagnosis Logic       a         Possible Cause       a         DTC Confirmation Procedure       a         ONE Confirmation Procedure       a         ON Board Diagnosis Logic       a         DTC Confirmation Procedure       a         DTC Confirmation Procedure       a         DTC Confirmation Procedure       a	<b>35</b> 335 335 335 335 335 335 335 335 335
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 335 335 335 335 335 335 335 335 335
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         336         337         39         30         30         30         310         320         331         332         333         333         330         330         331         332         333         333         333         333         333         333         333         333         333         333         333         333         333         333         333         333         334         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335<
CIRCUIT       Secription         Description       Secription         CONSULT-II Reference Value       Secription         On Board Diagnosis Logic       Secription         Possible Cause       Secription         DTC Confirmation Procedure       Secription         WITH CONSULT-II       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         Wiring Diagram       CVT — FTS         Diagnostic Procedure       Secription         Component Inspection       Secription         CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR       Secription         Description       Secription         CONSULT-II Reference Value       Secription         On Board Diagnosis Logic       Secription         DTC Confirmation Procedure       Secription         WITH CONSULT-II       Secription         WITH CONSULT-II       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         Wiring Diagram       CVT — PRSCVT         Wiring Diagram       CVT — PRSCVT	<b>35</b> 335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         336         337         339         300
CIRCUIT       A         Description       A         CONSULT-II Reference Value       A         On Board Diagnosis Logic       A         Possible Cause       A         DTC Confirmation Procedure       A         WITH CONSULT-II       A         WITH GST       A         Wiring Diagram       CVT — FTS         Diagnostic Procedure       A         Component Inspection       A         CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR       A         DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI       SPEED SENSOR)         Description       A         CONSULT-II Reference Value       A         On Board Diagnosis Logic       A         Possible Cause       A         DTC Confirmation Procedure       A         WITH CONSULT-II       A         WITH CONSULT-II       A         WITH GST       A         Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT       A         Diagnostic Procedure       A         DTH GST       A         Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRSCVT       A         Diagnostic Procedure       A	<b>35</b> 335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         336         337         39         30         30         30         30         30         31         32         33         33         30         30         30         31         32         33         33         34         35         36         37         38         39         30         30         30         30         30         30         30         30         30         30         30         30         30         30         30         30         30         30
CIRCUIT       Secription         Description       Secription         CONSULT-II Reference Value       Secription         On Board Diagnosis Logic       Secription         Possible Cause       Secription         DTC Confirmation Procedure       Secription         WITH CONSULT-II       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         Wiring Diagram       CVT — FTS         Diagnostic Procedure       Secription         CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR       Secription         CONSULT-II Reference Value       Secription         CONSULT-II Reference Value       Secription         DTC Confirmation Procedure       Secription         CONSULT-II Reference Value       Secription         On Board Diagnosis Logic       Secription         DTC Confirmation Procedure       Secription         WITH CONSULT-II       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         DTC Confirmation Procedure       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         DTC Confirmation Procedure       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         DTC Confirmation Procedure	<b>35</b> 335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         336         337         339
CIRCUIT       Secription         Description       Secription         CONSULT-II Reference Value       Secription         On Board Diagnosis Logic       Secription         Possible Cause       Secription         DTC Confirmation Procedure       Secription         WITH CONSULT-II       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         Wiring Diagram       CVT — FTS         Diagnostic Procedure       Secription         Component Inspection       Secription         CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR       Secription         DEscription       Secription         CONSULT-II Reference Value       Secription         On Board Diagnosis Logic       Secription         On Board Diagnosis Logic       Secription         DTC Confirmation Procedure       Secription         WITH CONSULT-II       Secription         WITH CONSULT-II       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         On Board Diagnosis Logic       Secription         DTC Confirmation Procedure       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         Wiring Diagram       CVT — PRSCVT <td><b>35</b>         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         336         <b>30 30 30 31 32 33 30 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38</b></td>	<b>35</b> 335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         336 <b>30 30 30 31 32 33 30 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38</b>
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         336         337         338         339         340         350         351         352         353         355
CIRCUIT       Secription         Description       CONSULT-II Reference Value         On Board Diagnosis Logic       Secription         Possible Cause       Secription         DTC Confirmation Procedure       Secription         WITH CONSULT-II       Secription         WITH GST       Secription         Wiring Diagram       CVT — FTS         Diagnostic Procedure       Secription         Component Inspection       Secription         CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR       Secription         Description       Secription         CONSULT-II Reference Value       Seconfirmation Procedure         On Board Diagnosis Logic       Seconfirmation Procedure         On Board Diagnosis Logic       Seconfirmation Procedure         WITH CONSULT-II       Seconfirmation Procedure         WITH GST       Seconfirmation Procedure         WITH GST       Seconfirmation Procedure         Wiring Diagram       CVT — PRSCVT         Diagnostic Procedure       Seconfirmation Procedure         DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC-       ONDARY SPEED SENSOR)         Description       Seconfirmation         CONSULT-II Reference Value       Seconfirmation	<b>35</b> 335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         335         336 <b>30 30 30 31 32 33 34 35 35 35 35 36 37 38 39 30 31 32 33 35 36 37 38 39 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 39 39</b>
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 335         355
CIRCUIT	<b>35</b> 35         36         37         38         39         30
CIRCUIT       a         Description       a         CONSULT-II Reference Value       a         On Board Diagnosis Logic       b         Possible Cause       b         DTC Confirmation Procedure       b         WITH CONSULT-II       b         WITH GST       b         Wiring Diagram       CVT — FTS         Diagnostic Procedure       a         Component Inspection       a         CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR       b         DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI         SPEED SENSOR)       c         Description       c         CONSULT-II Reference Value       c         On Board Diagnosis Logic       c         Possible Cause       c         DTC Confirmation Procedure       c         WITH CONSULT-II       c         WITH GST       c         Wiring Diagram       CVT — PRSCVT         Diagnostic Procedure       c         DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SEC-         ONDARY SPEED SENSOR)       c         Description       c         CONSULT-II Reference Value       c         On Board Diagnosis Logic       c         On Board Diagnosis Logic <td><b>35</b> 335 335 355 355 355 355 355 355 355</td>	<b>35</b> 335 335 355 355 355 355 355 355 355

WITH CONSULT-II	. 95
WITH GST	. 95
Wiring Diagram — CVT — SESCVT	. 96
Diagnostic Procedure	. 00
DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	101
Description	101
	101
On Board Diagnosia Logia	101
	101
Possible Cause	101
DIC Confirmation Procedure	101
WITH CONSULT-II	101
Diagnostic Procedure	101
DTC P0730 BELT DAMAGE	103
Description	103
CONSULT-II Reference Value	103
On Board Diagnosis Logic	103
Possible Cause	103
DTC Confirmation Procedure	103
WITH CONSULT-II	103
Diagnostic Procedure	104
DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH	
SOLENOID VALVE	105
Description	105
CONSULT-II Reference Value	105
On Board Diagnosis Logic	105
Possible Cause	105
DTC Confirmation Procedure	105
	105
	105
	105
Vinng Diagram — CVI — ICV	100
	107
	109
TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID	
VALVE	109
DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP).	110
Description	110
CONSULT-II Reference Value	110
On Board Diagnosis Logic	110
Possible Cause	110
DTC Confirmation Procedure	110
WITH CONSULT-II	110
WITH GST	110
Diagnostic Procedure	111
DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE.	113
Description	113
CONSULT-II Reference Value	113
On Board Diagnosis Logic	113
Possible Cause	113
DTC Confirmation Procedure	113
WITH CONSULT-II	113
WITH GST	113
Wiring Diagram — CVT — LPSV	114
Diagnostic Procedure	115
Component Inspection	117
	117
	117
DIG FUT40 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A	
REALORINGE (LINE PRESSURE SULENUID	440
VALVE)	110

Description	118	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	118	A
On Board Diagnosis Logic	118	
Possible Cause	118	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	118	В
WITH CONSULT-II	118	
WITH GST	118	
Diagnostic Procedure	119	C\/
DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B		0 •
PERFORMANCE (SEC PRESSURE SOLENOID	101	
VALVE)	121	D
	121	D
On Board Diagnosis Logic	121	
Possible Cause	121	_
DTC Confirmation Procedure	121	E
WITH CONSULT-II	121	
WITH GST	121	
Diagnostic Procedure	122	F
DTC P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B		
ELECTRICAL (SEC PRESSURE SOLENOID		
VALVE)	124	G
Description	124	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	124	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	124	Н
Possible Cause	124	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	124	
WITH CONSULT-II	124	1
WITH GST	124	1
Wiring Diagram — CVT — SECPSV	125	
Diagnostic Procedure	126	
Component Inspection	128	J
PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE B		
(SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)	100	
DTC P0840 TRANSMISSION ELUID PRESSURE	120	K
SENSOR & CIRCUIT (SEC PRESSURE SENSOR)	129	
Description	129	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	129	L
On Board Diagnosis Logic	129	
Possible Cause	129	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	129	M
WITH CONSULT-II	129	
WITH GST	129	
Wiring Diagram — CVT — SECPS	130	
Diagnostic Procedure	131	
DTC P0841 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION	134	
Description	134	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	134	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	134	
Possible Cause	134	
DIC Confirmation Procedure	134	
WITH CONSULT-II	134	
	135	
SENSOR B CIRCUIT (PRI PRESSURE SENSOR)	137	
Description	137	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	137	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	137	

Possible Cause1	37
DTC Confirmation Procedure1	37
WITH CONSULT-II1	37
WITH GST1	37
Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRIPS 1	38
Diagnostic Procedure1	39
DTC P0868 SECONDARY PRESSURE DOWN 1	42
Description1	42
CONSULT-II Reference Value1	42
On Board Diagnosis Logic1	42
Possible Cause1	42
DTC Confirmation Procedure1	42
WITH CONSULT-II1	42
Diagnostic Procedure1	43
DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE	
(POWER SUPPLY)1	45
	45
On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Possible Gause	40
	140 175
Wiring Diagram CV/T DOWED	140
Diagnostic Procedure	140
DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	150
Description 1	150
CONSULT-II Reference Value	150
On Board Diagnosis Logic1	150
Possible Cause1	150
DTC Confirmation Procedure1	150
WITH CONSULT-II1	150
Diagnostic Procedure1	151
DTC P1722 ESTM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL 1	52
Description1	52
CONSULT-II Reference Value1	52
On Board Diagnosis Logic1	52
Possible Cause1	52
DTC Confirmation Procedure1	52
WITH CONSULT-II1	52
Diagnostic Procedure1	153
DIC P1/23 CVI SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION1	154
On Board Diagnosis Logic	154
Possible Cause	154
DTC Confirmation Procedure	154
WITH CONSULT-II	154
Diagnostic Procedure	155
DTC P1726 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL	
SYSTEM1	156
Description1	156
On Board Diagnosis Logic1	156
Possible Cause1	156
DTC Confirmation Procedure1	56
WITH CONSULT-II1	56
Diagnostic Procedure1	57
DTC P1740 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE	
CIRCUI f1	158
	150
	100 159
Un Duaru Diagnosis Lugiu l	100

Possible Cause158
DTC Confirmation Procedure158
WITH CONSULT-II158
WITH GST158
Wiring Diagram — CVT — L/USSV159
Diagnostic Procedure160
Component Inspection162
LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE162
DTC P1745 LINE PRESSURE CONTROL163
Description163
On Board Diagnosis Logic163
Possible Cause163
DTC Confirmation Procedure163
WITH CONSULT-II163
Diagnostic Procedure163
DTC P1777 STEP MOTOR - CIRCUIT164
Description164
CONSULT-II Reference Value164
On Board Diagnosis Logic164
Possible Cause
DIC Confirmation Procedure
WITH CONSULT-II
WITH GST
Wiring Diagram — CVI — STM
Diagnostic Procedure
Dic F1778 STEF WOTOR - FONCTION
CONSULT-IL Reference Value 168
On Board Diagnosis Logic 168
Possible Cause 168
DTC Confirmation Procedure 168
WITH CONSULT-II 168
WITH GST 169
Diagnostic Procedure
OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH170
Description170
CONSULT-II Reference Value170
Wiring Diagram — CVT — ODSW171
Diagnostic Procedure172
Component Inspection174
OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH174
SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT175
Description175
CONSULT-II Reference Value175
Diagnostic Procedure175
SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR SYMPTOM
CHART
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS176
vviring Diagram — CVI — NUNDIC
U/D OFF INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT COME ON180
DIAGINUS HU PRUCEDURE
Engine Cannot be Statled in P and IN POSITION. 181
In "P" Position Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward
When Pushed 122

SYMPTOM:	182
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	182
In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves	182
SYMPTOM:	182
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	182
Large Shock "N" $\rightarrow$ "R" Position	183
SYMPTOM:	183
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	183
Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position	184
SYMPTOM:	184
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	184
Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D" or "L" Posi	-
tion	185
SYMPTOM:	185
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	185
Vehicle Speed Does Not Change in "L" Position .	186
SYMPTOM:	186
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	186
Vehicle Speed Does Not Change in overdrive-off	
mode	187
SYMPTOM:	187
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	187
Vehicle Speed Does Not Change in "D" Position.	188
SYMPTOM:	188
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	188
Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake	189
SYMPTOM:	189
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	189
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE	190
Removal and Installation	190
COMPONENTS	190
REMOVAL	190
INSTALLATION	190
SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM	191
Removal and Installation	191
CONTROL DEVICE COMPONENTS	191
CONTROL CABLE COMPONENTS	192
	192
INSTALLATION	194
Control Device Disassembly and Assembly	194
DISASSEMBLY	194

ASSEMBLY	. 194	
Selector Lever Knob Removal and Installation	. 195	Α
REMOVAL	. 195	
INSTALLATION	. 195	
Adjustment of CVT Position	. 195	B
Checking of CVT Position	. 196	D
CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	. 197	
Description	. 197	
Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location	. 197	CV
Wiring Diagram — CVT — SHIFT	. 198	
Diagnostic Procedure	. 199	
KEY INTERLOCK CABLE	. 202	D
Removal and Installation	. 202	
COMPONENTS	. 202	
REMOVAL	. 202	F
INSTALLATION	. 203	
AIR BREATHER HOSE	. 205	
Removal and Installation	. 205	
REMOVAL	. 205	F
INSTALLATION	. 205	
DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL	. 206	
Removal and Installation	. 206	G
COMPONENTS	. 206	
REMOVAL	. 206	
INSTALLATION	. 206	Н
TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY	. 207	
Removal and Installation	. 207	
COMPONENTS	. 207	
REMOVAL	. 207	
INSTALLATION	. 208	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	. 210	
General Specifications	. 210	J
Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears	. 210	
Stall Speed	. 210	
Line Pressure	. 210	K
Solenoid Valves	. 210	
CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor	. 211	
Primary Speed Sensor	. 211	1
Secondary Speed Sensor	. 211	
Removal and Installation	. 211	

# **INDEX FOR DTC**

## **Alphabetical Index**

PFP:00024

UCS005XB

NOTE:

If DTC "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE". Refer to <u>CVT-68</u>.

		DTC	
Items	OBD-II	Except OBD-II	Reference nage
(CONSULT-II screen terms)	CONSULT-II	CONSULT-II only	i Reference page
	GST* <sup>1</sup>	"TRANSMISSION"	
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	P0744	P0744	<u>CVT-110</u>
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	P0710	<u>CVT-85</u>
BELT DAMG	_	P0730	<u>CVT-103</u>
BRAKE SW/CIRC	—	P0703	<u>CVT-76</u>
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	U1000	<u>CVT-68</u>
CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	U1010	U1010	<u>CVT-71</u>
CVT SPD SEN/FNCTN	—	P1723	<u>CVT-154</u>
ENGINE SPEED SIG	_	P0725	<u>CVT-101</u>
ELEC TH CONTROL	_	P1726	<u>CVT-156</u>
ESTM VEH SPD SIG*2	_	P1722	<u>CVT-152</u>
INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC	P0715	P0715	<u>CVT-90</u>
L/PRESS CONTROL		P1745	<u>CVT-163</u>
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	P0745	P0745	<u>CVT-113</u>
LU-SLCT SOL/CIRC	P1740	P1740	<u>CVT-158</u>
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	P0705	<u>CVT-78</u>
PRESS SEN/FNCTN	_	P0841	<u>CVT-134</u>
PRS CNT SOL/A FCTN	P0746	P0746	<u>CVT-118</u>
PRS CNT SOL/B CIRC	P0778	P0778	<u>CVT-124</u>
PRS CNT SOL/B FCTN	P0776	P0776	<u>CVT-121</u>
SEC/PRESS DOWN	_	P0868	<u>CVT-142</u>
STARTER RELAY/CIRC	_	P0615	<u>CVT-72</u>
STEP MOTR CIRC	P1777	P1777	<u>CVT-164</u>
STEP MOTR/FNC	P1778	P1778	<u>CVT-168</u>
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	P0740	P0740	<u>CVT-105</u>
TCM-POWER SUPPLY		P1701	<u>CVT-145</u>
TP SEN/CIRC A/T	_	P1705	<u>CVT-150</u>
TR PRS SENS/A CIRC	P0840	P0840	<u>CVT-129</u>
TR PRS SENS/B CIRC	P0845	P0845	<u>CVT-137</u>
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT	P0720	P0720	<u>CVT-95</u>

\*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

\*2: Models without ABS does not indicate.

# DTC No. Index

UCS005XC

#### Α

#### NOTE: If DTC "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE". Refer to <u>CVT-68</u>.

 ~	

D	тс			
OBD-II	Except OBD-II	Items	Reference page	
CONSULT-II GST* <sup>1</sup>	CONSULT-II only "TRANSMISSION"	(CONSULT-II screen terms)		CVT
_	P0615	STARTER RELAY/CIRC	<u>CVT-72</u>	
_	P0703	BRAKE SW/CIRC	<u>CVT-76</u>	D
P0705	P0705	PNP SW/CIRC	<u>CVT-78</u>	
P0710	P0710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	<u>CVT-85</u>	F
P0715	P0715	INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC	<u>CVT-90</u>	
P0720	P0720	VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT	<u>CVT-95</u>	
_	P0725	ENGINE SPEED SIG	<u>CVT-101</u>	F
_	P0730	BELT DAMG	<u>CVT-103</u>	
P0740	P0740	TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	<u>CVT-105</u>	0
P0744	P0744	A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	<u>CVT-110</u>	G
P0745	P0745	L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	<u>CVT-113</u>	
P0746	P0746	PRS CNT SOL/A FCTN	<u>CVT-118</u>	Н
P0776	P0776	PRS CNT SOL/B FCTN	<u>CVT-121</u>	
P0778	P0778	PRS CNT SOL/B CIRC	<u>CVT-124</u>	
P0840	P0840	TR PRS SENS/A CIRC	<u>CVT-129</u>	
_	P0841	PRESS SEN/FNCTN	<u>CVT-134</u>	
P0845	P0845	TR PRS SENS/B CIRC	<u>CVT-137</u>	J
	P0868	SEC/PRESS DOWN	<u>CVT-142</u>	
	P1701	TCM-POWER SUPPLY	<u>CVT-145</u>	
	P1705	TP SEN/CIRC A/T	<u>CVT-150</u>	Κ
_	P1722	ESTM VEH SPD SIG*2	<u>CVT-152</u>	
_	P1723	CVT SPD SEN/FNCTN	<u>CVT-154</u>	L
	P1726	ELEC TH CONTROL	<u>CVT-156</u>	
P1740	P1740	LU-SLCT SOL/CIRC	<u>CVT-158</u>	
_	P1745	L/PRESS CONTROL	<u>CVT-163</u>	M
P1777	P1777	STEP MOTR CIRC	<u>CVT-164</u>	
P1778	P1778	STEP MOTR/FNC	<u>CVT-168</u>	
U1000	U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<u>CVT-68</u>	
U1010	U1010	CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	<u>CVT-71</u>	

\*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

\*2: Models without ABS does not indicate.

# PRECAUTIONS

# PRECAUTIONS

# Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRS and SB section of this Service Manual.

#### WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRS section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

# Precautions Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

#### NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NVIS/IVIS (NISSAN/INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM - NATS).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT-II to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NVIS/IVIS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

#### **OPERATION PROCEDURE**

1. Connect both battery cables.

#### NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

- 2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
- 3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
- 4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
- 5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
- 6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-II.

# PRECAUTIONS

Precautions for On	Board Diagnostic (O	BD) System of CVT and Engine		
he ECM has an on board river of a malfunction cau	diagnostic system. It will lig sing emission deterioration.	th up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the		
AUTION:				
Be sure to turn the ig nal before any repair noid valves, etc. will	inition switch OFF and dis or inspection work. The or cause the MIL to light up.	connect the battery cable from the negative termi- pen/short circuit of related switches, sensors, sole-		
Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)				
Be sure to route and bracket, etc. may cau	secure the harnesses pro use the MIL to light up due	perly after work. Interference of the harness with a to a short circuit.		
Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to a malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.				
Be sure to erase the ECM before returning	unnecessary malfunction the vehicle to the custom	information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ner.		
ervice After Replace	cing TCM and Transa ACING TCM AND TRAN	axle Assembly UCS006L3 SAXLE ASSEMBLY		
erform the applicable serv	vice in the following sheet wi	hen replacing TCM or transaxle assembly		
AUTION:				
Do not start the engir "A/T C/U POWER S assembly (after erasi self-diagnosis result.	ne until the service is comp UPPLY [P1701]" may be ing the memory at the patt Check that no error is det	pleted. indicated soon after replacing TCM or transaxle ern B). Restart the self-diagnosis after erasing the rected.		
ТСМ	CVT assembly	Service pattern		
TCM Replace the new unit.	CVT assembly Do not replace the unit.	Service pattern <u>CVT-9, "PATTERN A"</u>		
TCM Replace the new unit. Do not replace the unit.	CVT assembly         Do not replace the unit.         Replace the new or old unit.	Service pattern           CVT-9, "PATTERN A"		
TCM Replace the new unit. Do not replace the unit.	CVT assembly         Do not replace the unit.         Replace the new or old unit.         Do not replace the unit.	Service pattern         CVT-9, "PATTERN A"         CVT-9, "PATTERN B"		
TCM Replace the new unit. Do not replace the unit. Replace the old unit.	CVT assembly         Do not replace the unit.         Replace the new or old unit.         Do not replace the unit.         Replace the new or old unit.	Service pattern         CVT-9, "PATTERN A"         CVT-9, "PATTERN B"		

#### NOTE:

Old unit means that the unit has been already used for another vehicle.

#### **PATTERN A**

- 1. Shift the selector lever to "P" position after replacing TCM. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check that the shift position indicator in the combination meter turns ON (It indicates approximately 1 or 2 M seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.)
  - Check the following items if the shift position indicator does not turn ON. Repair or replace the shift position indicator if necessary.
  - The harness between TCM and ROM ASSY in the transaxle assembly is open or short.
  - Cable disconnected, loosen, or bent from the connector housing.

#### **PATTERN B**

- 1. Turn the ignition switch ON after replacing each part.
- 2. Connect CONSULT-II connector to data link connector. Refer to GI-38, "CONSULT-II Start Procedure" .
- 3. Start engine.

#### CAUTION:

#### Do not start the driving.

- 4. Touch CONSULT-II screen in the order of "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)", "TRANSMISSION", "DATA MONITOR", and "MAIN SIGNALS".
- 5. Warm up the transaxle assembly until "ATF TEMP" indicates 48 (approximately 20°C) or more. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

L

# Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Do not start engine.

- 7. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
- 8. Shift the selector lever to "R" position.
- 9. Depress slightly the accelerator pedal (Pedal angle: 2/8) while depressing the brake pedal.
- 10. Perform "ERASE".
- 11. Shift the selector lever to "R" position after replacing TCM. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 12. Wait approximately 10 minutes after turning the ignition switch OFF.
- 13. Turn the ignition switch ON while shifting the selector lever to "R" position. CAUTION:

#### Do not start engine.

- 14. Select "CALIBRATION DATA".
- 15. Check that the value on "CALIBRATION DATA" is same as the data after erasing <u>CVT-11</u>, "<u>Calibration</u> <u>Data</u>".
  - Restart the procedure from step 3 if the values are not same.
- 16. Shift the selector lever to "P" position.
- 17. Check that the shift position indicator in the combination meter turns ON (It indicates approximately 1 or 2 seconds after shifting the selector lever to "P" position.)
  - Check the following items if the shift position indicator does not turn ON. Repair or replace the shift position indicator if necessary.
  - The harness between TCM and ROM ASSY in the transaxle assembly is open or short.
  - Cable disconnected, loosen, or bent from the connector housing.
  - Power supply and ground of TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-145</u>, "<u>DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MOD-ULE (POWER SUPPLY)</u>".

# PRECAUTIONS

#### **Calibration Data**

Data before deletion (Example)	Data after deletion	A
CALIB DATA	CALIB DATA	
UNIT CLB ID1 0001 UNIT CLB ID2 0005	UNIT CLB ID1 0000 UNIT CLB ID2 0000	В
UNIT CLB ID3 0043 UNIT CLB ID4 0021 UNIT CLB ID5 0023 UNIT CLB ID6 0000	UNIT CLB ID3 0000 UNIT CLB ID4 0000 UNIT CLB ID5 0000 UNIT CLB ID6 0000	CV
MAP NO LU 29 GAIN LU 592 OFFSET LU 7076 OFFSET2 LU 0	MAP NO LU 33 GAIN LU 256 OFFSET LU 40 OFFSET2 LU 0	D
Scroll Down MODE BACK LIGHT COPY	Scroll Down MODE BACK LIGHT COPY	Е
CALIB DATA	CALIB DATA	F
MAP NO PL07GAIN PL-157OFFSET PL117OFFSET2 PL0MAP NO SEC13	MAP NO PL32GAIN PL256OFFSET PL40OFFSET2 PL0MAP NO SEC32	G
GAIN SEC -114 OFFSET SEC 89 OFFSET2 SEC 0 MAD NO SI 08	GAIN SEC 256 OFFSET SEC 40 OFFSET2 SEC 0 MAP NO SI 22	Н
GAIN SL -980 OFFSET SL 22586 OFFSET2 SL 0	GAIN SL 256 OFFSET SL 40 OFFSET2 SL 0	I
Scroll Up MODE BACK LIGHT COPY	Scroll Up MODE BACK LIGHT COPY	J

#### **PATTERN C**

- 1. Replace the transaxle assembly first, and then replace TCM.
- Perform the service of "PATTERN A". (Perform the service of "Pattern B" if TCM is replaced first.)

# Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit Connector REMOVAL

Rotate bayonet ring counterclockwise, pull out CVT unit harness connector upward and disconnect it.



Κ

L

Μ

UCS005XI

#### INSTALLATION

1. Align CVT unit harness connector terminal body marking with bayonet ring marking, insert CVT unit harness connector, and then rotate bayonet ring clockwise.



2. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise until CVT unit harness connector terminal body marking is aligned with the bayonet ring marking (linear slit) as shown.



#### **CAUTION:**

- Securely align CVT unit harness connector terminal body marking with bayonet ring marking (linear slit). Do not make a half fit condition as shown.
- Do not mistake the bayonet ring marking (linear slit) for other dent portion.



# Precautions

А

CVT

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

#### NOTE:

If any malfunction occurs in the RE0F08A model transaxle, replace the entire transaxle assembly.

• Before connecting or disconnecting the TCM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.

 When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).

When connecting pin connectors make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal.

 Before replacing TCM, perform TCM input/output signal inspection and make sure whether TCM functions properly or not. <u>CVT-54, "TCM INSPECTION TABLE"</u>.

- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
   If the repair is completed the DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Always use the specified brand of CVT fluid. Refer to <u>MA-11</u>, <u>"Fluids and Lubricants"</u>.
- Use lint-free paper, not cloth rags, during work.
- After replacing the CVT fluid, dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc.

#### Service Notice or Precautions CVT FLUID COOLER SERVICE

If CVT fluid contains friction material (clutches, brakes, etc.), or if an CVT is replaced, inspect and clean the CVT fluid cooler mounted in the radiator or replace the radiator. Flush cooler lines using cleaning solvent and compressed air after repair. For CVT fluid cooler cleaning procedure, refer to <u>CVT-18</u>, "CVT Fluid Cooler <u>Cleaning</u>". For radiator replacement, refer to <u>CO-11</u>, "RADIATOR".









UCS005XK

#### **OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSIS**

- CVT self-diagnosis is performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The results can be read through the blinking pattern of the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL). Refer to the table on <u>CVT-61</u>, "<u>Display</u> <u>Items List</u>" for the indicator used to display each self-diagnostic result.
- The self-diagnostic results indicated by the MIL are automatically stored in both the ECM and TCM memories.

Always perform the procedure on <u>CVT-31, "HOW TO ERASE DTC"</u> to complete the repair and avoid unnecessary blinking of the MIL.

For details of OBD-II, refer to EC-47, "ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM" .

 Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use the new style slidelocking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to <u>PG-68, "HAR-NESS CONNECTOR"</u>.

# PREPARATION

PREPARATION		PFP:000	)02
Special Service Tools		UCSO	05XL
The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may	differ from those of special service tools	s illustrated here.	
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description	В
 (OTC3492) Oil pressure gauge set		Measuring line pressure	C∨
	() () () () () () () () () ()		D
		Installing differential side oil seal	Ε
(J-47244)		• Transaxle case side (left)	
Drift		a: 65.83 mm (2.59 in) dia. b: 53.85 mm (2.12 in) dia.	F
	SCIA5777E		G
ST33400001		Installing differential side oil seal	
Drift		Converter housing side (right)	
		a: 69.85 mm (2.75 in) dia. b: 49.53 mm (1.95 in) dia.	H
	SCIA5777E		I
Commercial Service Tools	5	UCSU	006XI
Tool number Tool name		Description	J
Power tool		Loosening nuts and bolts	K
			N
			L
	PBIC0190E		
			IV

# CVT FLUID

#### Checking CVT Fluid FLUID LEVEL CHECK

Fluid level should be checked with the fluid warmed up to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F).

- 1. Check for fluid leakage.
- With the engine warmed up, drive the vehicle to warm up the CVT fluid. When ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), it takes about 10 minutes for the CVT fluid to warm up to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F).
- 3. Park the vehicle on a level surface and set the parking brake.
- 4. With engine at idle, while depressing brake pedal, move the selector lever throughout the entire shift range and return it to the "P" position.
- 5. Press the tab on the CVT fluid level gauge to release the lock and pull out the CVT fluid level gauge from the CVT fluid charging pipe.

 Wipe fluid off the CVT fluid level gauge. Then rotate the CVT fluid level gauge 180° and re-insert it into the CVT charging pipe as far as it will go.

#### **CAUTION:**

Always use lint free paper towels to wipe fluid off the CVT fluid level gauge.





is within the specified range as shown. If the fluid level is at or below the low side of the range, add the necessary specified NISSAN CVT fluid through the CVT charging pipe.

7. Remove the CVT fluid level gauge and check that the fluid level

Fluid grade: Refer to <u>MA-11, "Fluids and Lubri-</u> <u>cants"</u>.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Only use specified NISSAN CVT fluid.
- Do not overfill the CVT.
- 8. Install the CVT fluid level gauge to the CVT fluid charging pipe until it locks.

#### **CAUTION:**

When CVT fluid level gauge is installed into the CVT fluid charging pipe, make sure that the CVT fluid level gauge is securely locked in place.





PFP:KLE50

#### **FLUID CONDITION CHECK**

Fluid status	Conceivable cause	Required operation
Varnished (viscous varnish state)	Clutch, brake scorched	Replace the CVT fluid and check the CVT main unit and the vehicle for malfunctions (wire harness, cooler pipes, etc.)
Milky white or cloudy	Water in the fluid	Replace the CVT fluid and check for places where water is getting in.
Large amount of metal powder mixed in fluid	Unusual wear of sliding parts within CVT	Replace the CVT fluid and check for improper operation of the CVT.

# **Changing CVT Fluid**

- 1. Warm up CVT fluid by driving the vehicle for 10 minutes.
- <=: Vehicle front
- Radiator (2)
- CVT fluid cooler hose [inlet side (3)]
- Transaxle assembly (4)
- 2. Drain CVT fluid from CVT fluid cooler hose [outlet side (1)] and refill with new specified NISSAN CVT fluid in the CVT fluid charging pipe with the engine running at idle speed.

Fluid capacity and grade:

rade: Refer to <u>MA-11, "Fluids</u> and Lubricants".

#### CAUTION:

#### Only use the specified NISSAN CVT fluid.

- Refill until new CVT fluid comes out from CVT fluid cooler hose [outlet side (1)]. NOTE:
  - About 30 to 50% extra fluid will be required for this procedure.
- 4. Check fluid level and condition. Refer to CVT-16, "Checking CVT Fluid" .

#### **CAUTION:**

Delete CVT fluid deterioration date with CONSULT-II after changing CVT fluid. Refer to <u>CVT-60.</u> "Check CVT Fluid Deterioration Date".



UCS005XO

J

Κ

L

Μ

# **CVT Fluid Cooler Cleaning**

Whenever a CVT is repaired, overhauled, or replaced, the CVT fluid cooler mounted in the radiator must be inspected and cleaned.

Metal debris and friction material, if present, can be trapped or become deposit in the CVT fluid cooler. This debris can contaminate the newly serviced CVT or, in severe cases, can block or restrict the flow of CVT fluid. In either case, malfunction of the newly serviced CVT may occur.

Debris, if present, may deposit as CVT fluid enters the cooler inlet. It will be necessary to back flush the cooler through the cooler outlet in order to flush out any built up debris.

#### **CVT FLUID COOLER CLEANING PROCEDURE**

- 1. Identify the CVT inlet and outlet fluid cooler hoses.
- 2. Position an oil pan under the inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
- 3. Disconnect the fluid cooler inlet and outlet rubber hoses from the steel cooler tubes.

#### NOTE:

Replace the cooler hoses if rubber material from the hose remains on the tube fitting.

- 4. Allow any CVT fluid that remains in the cooler hoses to drain into the oil pan.
- 5. Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
- Spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
- Do not breath vapors or spray mist.
- Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until CVT fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
- 7. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
- 8. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and of the cooler outlet hose.
- Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose for 10 seconds to force out any remaining CVT fluid.
- 10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 three additional times.
- 11. Position an oil pan under the banjo bolts that connect the CVT fluid cooler steel lines to the transaxle.
- 12. Remove the banjo bolts.
- 13. Flush each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transaxle by spraying Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream for 5 seconds.
- 14. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transaxle for 10 seconds to force out any remaining CVT fluid.

**CVT-18** 

- 15. Ensure all debris is removed from the steel cooler lines.
- 16. Ensure all debris is removed from the banjo bolts and fittings.
- 17. Perform CVT-19, "CVT FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE" .









## **CVT FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE**

#### NOTE:

6.

7.

hose.

Insufficient cleaning of the cooler inlet hose exterior may lead to inaccurate debris identification.

- Position an oil pan under the transaxle's inlet and outlet cooler hoses. 1.
- 2. Clean the exterior and tip of the cooler inlet hose.
- 3. Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
- Spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
- Do not breath vapors or spray mist.
- 4. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until CVT fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
- 5. Tie a common white, basket-type coffee filter to the end of the cooler inlet hose.



- Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) 8. through the cooler outlet hose to force any remaining CVT fluid into the coffee filter.
- 9. Remove the coffee filter from the end of the cooler inlet hose.
- 10. Perform CVT-20, "CVT FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCE-DURE".



Front

Transaxle

Radiator/Transaxle

Oil Cooler

Radiator/Transaxle

Oil Cooler

Cooler inlet hose Oil pan



А

Н

### **CVT FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE**

- 1. Inspect the coffee filter for debris.
- a. If small metal debris less than 1 mm (0.040 in) in size or metal powder is found in the coffee filter, this is normal. If normal debris is found, the CVT fluid cooler/radiator can be re-used and the procedure is ended.



b. If one or more pieces of debris are found that are over 1 mm (0.040 in) in size and/or peeled clutch facing material is found in the coffee filter, the fluid cooler is not serviceable. The radiator/ fluid cooler must be replaced and the inspection procedure is ended.



# **CVT FLUID COOLER FINAL INSPECTION**

After performing all procedures, ensure that all remaining oil is cleaned from all components.

# **CVT SYSTEM**

# **Cross-sectional View - RE0F08A**

PFP:31036

UCS005XQ

А



- 16. Output gear
- 19. Torque converter
- 14. Idler gear
- 17. Parking gear

- 15. Reduction gear
- 18. Input shaft

# **Control System**







L

# **TCM Function**

The function of the TCM is to:

- Receive input signals sent from various switches and sensors.
- Determine required line pressure, shifting point, and lock-up operation.
- Send required output signals to the step motor and the respective solenoids.

#### **CONTROL SYSTEM OUTLINE**

The CVT senses vehicle operating conditions through various sensors. It always controls the optimum shift position and reduces shifting and lock-up shocks.

SENSORS (or SIGNAL)		TCM		ACTUATORS
PNP switch Accelerator pedal position signal Closed throttle position signal Engine speed signal CVT fluid temperature sensor Vehicle speed signal Overdrive control signal Stop lamp switch signal Primary speed sensor Secondary speed sensor Primary pressure sensor Secondary pressure sensor	⇒	Shift control Line pressure control Primary pressure control Secondary pressure control Lock-up control Engine brake control Vehicle speed control Fail-safe control Self-diagnosis CONSULT-II communication line Duet-EA control CAN system On board diagnosis	⇒	Step motor Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Lock-up select solenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve Secondary pressure solenoid valve Shift position indicator O/D OFF indicator lamp Starter relay

#### **CONTROL SYSTEM DIAGRAM**



#### **CAN** Communication SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. For details, refer to LAN-47, CVT "CAN System Specification Chart" .

#### Fluid CAN com-Fail-safe Select con-Shift con-Lock-up Control item pressure munication function trol trol control control control (\*3) Х Х PNP switch Х Х Х Х Accelerator pedal position signal (\*1) Х Х Х Х Х Х Х Х Х Х Closed throttle position signal<sup>(\*1)</sup> Х Х Х Х Х Engine speed signal<sup>(\*1)</sup> CVT fluid temperature sensor Х Х Х Х Х Stop lamp switch signal<sup>(\*1)</sup> Х Х Х Х Input Х Х Overdrive control signal<sup>(\*1)</sup> Х Х Х Х Х Primary speed sensor Х Х Х Х Х Х Secondary speed sensor Х Х Primary pressure sensor Х Х Secondary pressure sensor Х TCM power supply voltage signal Х Х Х Х Х Х Step motor Х Х TCC solenoid valve Х Х Х Х Х Х Lock-up select solenoid valve Output Х Х Line pressure solenoid valve Х Х Х Х Х Secondary pressure solenoid valve Х O/D OFF indicator signal(\*2) Х

Input/Output Signal of TCM

\*1: Input by CAN communications.

\*2: Output by CAN communications.

\*3: If these input and output signals are different, the TCM triggers the fail-safe function.

Μ

L

Κ

UCS005XV

В

Е

F

Н

# Line Pressure and Secondary Pressure Control

- When an input torque signal equivalent to the engine drive force is sent from the ECM to the TCM, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid valve and secondary pressure solenoid valve.
- This line pressure solenoid controls the pressure regulator valve as the signal pressure and adjusts the
  pressure of the operating oil discharged from the oil pump to the line pressure most appropriate to the
  driving state. Secondary pressure is controlled by decreasing line pressure.



#### NORMAL CONTROL

Optimize the line pressure and secondary pressure, depending on driving conditions, on the basis of the throttle position, the engine speed, the primary pulley (input) revolution speed, the secondary pulley (output) revolution speed, the brake signal, the PNP switch signal, the lock-up signal, the voltage, the target gear ratio, the fluid temperature, and the fluid pressure.

#### FEEDBACK CONTROL

When controlling the normal fluid pressure or the selected fluid pressure, the secondary pressure can be set more accurately by using the fluid pressure sensor to detect the secondary pressure and controlling the feedback.

# **Shift Control**

UCS005XX

In order to select the gear ratio which can obtain the driving force in accordance with driver's intention and the vehicle condition, TCM monitors the driving conditions, such as the vehicle speed and the throttle position and selects the optimum gear ratio, and determines the gear change steps to the gear ratio. Then send the command to the step motor, and control the flow-in/flow-out of line pressure from the primary pulley to determine the position of the moving-pulley and control the gear ratio.



#### NOTE:

The gear ratio is set for every position separately.

#### **"D" POSITION**

Shifting over all the ranges of gear ratios from the lowest to the highest.



#### **OVERDRIVE-OFF MODE**

Use this position for the improved engine braking.

#### **"L" POSITION**

By limiting the gear range to the lowest position, the strong driving force and the engine brake can be secured.



### DOWNHILL ENGINE BRAKE CONTROL (AUTO ENGINE BRAKE CONTROL)

When downhill is detected with the accelerator pedal released, the engine brake will be strengthened up by downshifting so as not to accelerate the vehicle more than necessary.

#### ACCELERATION CONTROL

According to vehicle speed and a change of accelerator pedal angle, driver's request for acceleration and driving scene are judged. This function assists improvement in acceleration feeling by making the engine speed proportionate to the vehicle speed. And a shift map which can gain a larger driving force is available for compatibility of mileage with driveability.

Μ

Κ

L

А

F

Н

## Lock-up and Select Control

- The torque converter clutch piston in the torque converter is engaged to eliminate torque converter slip to increase power transmission efficiency.
- The torque converter clutch control valve operation is controlled by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve, which is controlled by a signal from TCM. The torque converter clutch control valve engages or releases the torque converter clutch piston.
- When shifting between "N" ("P") ⇔ "D" ("R"), torque converter clutch solenoid controls engagement power of forward clutch and reverse brake.
- The lock-up applied gear range was expanded by locking up the torque converter at a lower vehicle speed than conventional CVT models.



# TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH AND SELECT CONTROL VALVE CONTROL Lock-up and Select Control System Diagram



#### Lock-up Released

In the lock-up released state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the unlocked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid and the lock-up apply pressure is drained. In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is not coupled.

#### Lock-up Applied

In the lock-up applied state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the locked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid and lock-up apply pressure is generated. In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is pressed and coupled.

#### Select Control

When shifting between "N" ("P") $\Leftrightarrow$  "D" ("R"), optimize the operating pressure on the basis of the throttle position, the engine speed, and the secondary pulley (output) revolution speed to lessen the shift shock.

#### **Control Valve** .

		1
		1
		1

I

J

Κ

L

Μ

Name	Function	
Torque converter regulator valve	Optimizes the supply pressure for the torque converter depending on driving conditions.	
Pressure regulator valve	Optimizes the discharge pressure from the oil pump depending on driving conditions.	
	Activates or deactivate the lock-up.	
	<ul> <li>Lock-up smoothly by opening lock-up operation excessively.</li> </ul>	(
TCC solenoid valve	Controls the TCC control valve or select control valve.	
Shift control valve	Controls flow-in/out of line pressure from the primary pulley depending on the stroke dif- ference between the stepping motor and the primary pulley.	
Secondary valve	Controls the line pressure from the secondary pulley depending on operating condi- tions.	
Clutch regulator valve	Adjusts the clutch operating pressure depending on operating conditions.	
Secondary pressure solenoid valve	Controls the secondary valve.	
Line pressure solenoid valve	Controls the line pressure control valve.	
Step motor	Controls the pulley ratio.	
Manual valve	Transmits the clutch operating pressure to each circuit in accordance with the selected position.	
Select control valve	Engages forward clutch, reverse brake smoothly depending on select operation.	
Select switch valve	Switches torque converter clutch solenoid valve control pressure use to torque converter clutch control valve or select control valve.	
Lock-up select solenoid valve	Controls the select switch valve.	

# **ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM**

## ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

## Introduction

The CVT system has two self-diagnostic systems.

The first is the emission-related on board diagnostic system (OBD-II) performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The malfunction is indicated by the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) and is stored as a DTC in the ECM memory, and the TCM memory.

The second is the TCM original self-diagnosis performed by the TCM. The malfunction is stored in the TCM memory. The detected items are overlapped with OBD-II self-diagnostic items. For detail, refer to <u>CVT-61</u>, <u>"Display Items List"</u>.

# **OBD-II Function for CVT System**

The ECM provides emission-related on board diagnostic (OBD-II) functions for the CVT system. One function is to receive a signal from the TCM used with OBD-related parts of the CVT system. The signal is sent to the ECM when a malfunction occurs in the corresponding OBD-related part. The other function is to indicate a diagnostic result by means of the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) on the instrument panel. Sensors, switches and solenoid valves are used as sensing elements.

The MIL automatically illuminates in One or Two Trip Detection Logic when a malfunction is sensed in relation to CVT system parts.

# One or Two Trip Detection Logic of OBD-II ONE TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

If a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, the MIL will illuminate and the malfunction will be stored in the ECM memory as a DTC. The TCM is not provided with such a memory function.

### TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, it is stored in the ECM memory as a 1st trip DTC (diagnostic trouble code) or 1st trip freeze frame data. At this point, the MIL will not illuminate. — 1st trip If the same malfunction as that experienced during the first test drive is sensed during the second test drive,

the MIL will illuminate. - 2nd trip

The "trip" in the "One or Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation.

#### OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) HOW TO READ DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

DTC and 1st trip DTC can be read by the following methods.

( with CONSULT-II or GST) CONSULT-II or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0705, P0720 etc. These DTC are prescribed by SAE J2012.

(CONSULT-II also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

- 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.
- Output of the diagnostic trouble code indicates that the indicated circuit has a malfunction. However, in case of the Mode II and GST, they do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or occurred in the past and returned to normal.
   CONSULT IL (if available) is recommended.

CONSULT-II can identify them as shown below, therefore, CONSULT-II (if available) is recommended.

A sample of CONSULT-II display for DTC and 1st trip DTC is shown on the next page. DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS mode for "ENGINE" with CON-SULT-II. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.



PFP:00028

UCS005Y0

UCS005Y1

UCS005Y2

UCS005Y3

# **ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM**

#### If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be "0".

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be "1t".



#### Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM has a memory function, which stores the driving condition such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed and vehicle speed at the moment the ECM detects a malfunction.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data, and the data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-II or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen, not on the GST. For details, refer to EC-113, "CONSULT-II Function (ENGINE)".

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data, and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority		Items	- L
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175	N
2		Except the above items (Includes CVT related items)	- IV
3	1st trip freeze frame da	ata	_

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTC) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

### HOW TO ERASE DTC

The diagnostic trouble code can be erased by CONSULT-II, GST or ECM DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE as described following.

- If the battery cable is disconnected, the diagnostic trouble code will be lost within 24 hours.
- When you erase the DTC, using CONSULT-II or GST is easier and quicker than switching the mode selector on the ECM.

The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared from the ECM memory when erasing DTC related to OBD-II. For details, refer to  $\underline{\text{EC-48}}$ , "Emission-related Diagnostic Information".

- Diagnostic trouble codes (DTC)
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes (1st trip DTC)
- Freeze frame data

J

Κ

- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values
- (B) HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH CONSULT-II)
- If a DTC is displayed for both ECM and TCM, it is necessary to be erased for both ECM and TCM.
- 1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- 2. Turn CONSULT-II ON and touch "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
- 4. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.) Then touch "BACK" twice.
- 5. Touch "ENGINE".
- 6. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
- 7. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the ECM will be erased.)



#### HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH GST)

- 1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- 2. Select Mode 4 with GST (Generic Scan Tool). For details, refer to <u>EC-126, "Generic Scan Tool (GST)</u> <u>Function"</u>.

#### Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) DESCRIPTION

The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

- 1. The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
  - If the MIL does not light up, refer to <u>DI-24</u>, "WARNING <u>LAMPS</u>", or see <u>EC-592</u>, "MIL AND DATA LINK CONNEC-<u>TOR</u>".
- 2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.



F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

# **TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS**

**DTC Inspection Priority Chart** 

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

#### NOTE:

If DTC "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE". Refer to <u>CVT-68</u>.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1000 CAN communication line
2	Except above

#### Fail-safe

UCS005Y6

The TCM has an electrical fail-safe mode. This mode makes it possible to operate even if there is an error in a main electronic control input/output signal circuit.

#### FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION

If any malfunction occurs in a sensor or solenoid, this function controls the CVT to make driving possible.

#### Output Speed Sensor (Secondary Speed Sensor)

The shift pattern is changed in accordance with throttle position when an unexpected signal is sent from the output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) to the TCM. The overdrive-off mode is inhibited, and the transaxle is put in "D".

#### Input Speed Sensor (Primary Speed Sensor)

The shift pattern is changed in accordance with throttle position and secondary speed (vehicle speed) when an unexpected signal is sent from the input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) to the TCM. The sport mode is inhibited, and the transaxle is put in "D".

#### **PNP Switch**

If an unexpected signal is sent from the PNP switch to the TCM, the transaxle is put in "D".

#### **CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor**

If an unexpected signal is sent from the CVT fluid temperature sensor to the TCM, the gear ratio in use before receiving the unexpected signal is maintained or the gear ratio is controlled to keep engine speed under 3500 rpm.

#### Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor A (Secondary Pressure Sensor)

- If an unexpected signal is sent from the transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) to the TCM, the secondary pressure feedback control is stopped and the offset value obtained before the non-standard condition occurs is used to control line pressure.
- If transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) error signal is input to TCM, secondary pressure feedback control stops, but line pressure is controlled normally.

#### Pressure Control Solenoid A (Line Pressure Solenoid)

If an unexpected signal is sent from the solenoid to the TCM, the pressure control solenoid A (line pressure solenoid) is turned OFF to achieve the maximum fluid pressure.

#### Pressure Control Solenoid B (Secondary Pressure Solenoid)

If an unexpected signal is sent from the solenoid to the TCM, the pressure control solenoid B (secondary pressure solenoid) is turned OFF to achieve the maximum fluid pressure.

#### **Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid**

If an unexpected signal is sent from the solenoid to the TCM, the torque converter clutch solenoid is turned OFF to cancel the lock-up.

#### **Step Motor**

If an unexpected signal is sent from the step motor to the TCM, the step motor coil phases "A" through "D" are all turned OFF to hold the gear ratio used right before the non-standard condition occurred.

PFP:00004

UCS005Y5

#### **CVT Lock-up Select Solenoid**

If an unexpected signal is sent from the solenoid to the TCM, the CVT lock-up select solenoid is turned OFF to cancel the lock-up.

#### TCM Power Supply (Memory Back-up)

Transaxle assembly is protected by limiting the engine torque when the memory back-up power supply (for controlling) from the battery is not supplied to TCM. Normal statues is restored when turning the ignition switch OFF to ON after the normal power supply.

# How to Perform Trouble Diagnosis for Quick and Accurate Repair INTRODUCTION

The TCM receives a signal from the vehicle speed sensor, PNP switch and provides shift control or lock-up  $_{\Box}$  control via CVT solenoid valves.

The TCM also communicates with the ECM by means of a signal sent from sensing elements used with the OBD-related parts of the CVT system for malfunction-diagnostic purposes. The TCM is capable of diagnosing malfunctioning parts while the ECM can store malfunctions in its memory.

Input and output signals must always be correct and stable in the operation of the CVT system. The CVT system must be in good operating condition and be free of valve seizure, solenoid valve malfunction, etc.

It is much more difficult to diagnose an error that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent errors are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.

A visual check only may not find the cause of the errors. A road test with CONSULT-II (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the <u>CVT-36</u>, "WORK FLOW" .

Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such errors, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" as shown on the example (Refer to <u>CVT-37</u>) should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for "conventional" errors first. This will help troubleshoot driveability errors on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.

Also check related Service bulletins.









Е

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

UC\$005Y7

#### WORK FLOW

A good understanding of the malfunction conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate. In general, each customer feels differently about a malfunction. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Make good use of the two sheets provided, <u>CVT-37</u>, "Information From Customer" and <u>CVT-37</u>, "Diagnostic <u>Worksheet Chart</u>", to perform the best troubleshooting possible.

#### **Work Flow Chart**


DIAG Infori	NOSTIC V mation Fre	NORKSHE om Custor	ET ner				A	
• W • W • W	/HAT Ve /HEN Da /HERE I OW Ope	ehicle & CVT ate, Frequer Road conditi erating cond	model ncies ions itions, Symptoms				B	
Custo	mer name N	IR/MS	Model & Year	VIN			-	
Trans	. Model		Engine	Mileage			-	
malfu	nction Date		Manuf. Date	In Servi	ce Date		- D	
Frequ	ency		Continuous D Intermittent (	times a d	ay)		_	
Symp	toms		□ Vehicle does not move. (□	□ Vehicle does not move. (□ Any position □ Particular position)				
			D No shift				_	
			Lock-up malfunction					
			$\Box \text{ Shift shock or slip}  (\Box \text{ N} \to \text{D}  \Box \text{ N} \to \text{R}  \Box \text{ Lock-up}  \Box \text{ Any drive position})$					
			Noise or vibration					
			□ No pattern select					
			❑ Others (		)			
Malfu	nction indicato	or lamp (MIL)	Continuously lit	D Not lit	t		- Н	
Diagr	nostic Wo	rksheet Cł	nart				-	
1	Read the	item on caution	ns concerning fail-safe and under	stand the cu	ustomer's complaint.	<u>CVT-34</u>	-	
	CVT fluid	inspection					- 1	
2 Leak (Repair leak location.)					<u>CVT-43</u>	J		
	□ Stall test	and line pressu	ire test				-	
	□ Stall test						K	
3			Torque converter one-way clutch Reverse brake Forward clutch Steel belt		<ul> <li>Engine</li> <li>Line pressure low</li> <li>Primary pulley</li> <li>Secondary pulley</li> </ul>	<u>CVT-43,</u> <u>CVT-45</u>	L	
		Line pressu	ure inspection - Suspected part:				-	

 $\mathbb{M}$ 

	Derform I	road test.	<u>CVT-46</u>				
		Check before engine is started	<u>CVT-49</u>				
		CVT-180, "O/D OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On"					
		Perform self-diagnosis. Enter checks for detected items. CVT-60					
		<ul> <li><u>CVT-68, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"</u></li> <li><u>CVT-72, "DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT"</u></li> </ul>					
		CVT-76, "DTC P0703 STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT"					
		<u>CVT-78, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"</u>					
		CVT-85, "DTC P0710 CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT"					
		□ <u>CVT-90, "DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI SPEED SENSOR)"</u>					
		CVT-95, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SECONDARY SPEED					
		SENSOR)"					
		LI <u>CVI-101, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL"</u>					
		LI <u>CVT-105, "DTC P0/40 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"</u>					
		U CVT-113, DTC P0749 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE					
	1 1	U CVT-TTO, DTC P0/40 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A PERFORMANCE					
	4-1.	$\Box CVT_{121} = DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B PERFORMANCE$					
		(SEC PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)"					
		$\Box$ CVT-124 "DTC P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SQLENOID B ELECTRICAL (SEC					
4		PRESSURE SQLENOID VALVE)"					
		CVT-129. "DTC P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A CIRCUIT					
		(SEC PRESSURE SENSOR)"					
		CVT-134, "DTC P0841 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION"					
		CVT-137, "DTC P0845 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR B CIRCUIT					
		(PRI PRESSURE SENSOR)"					
		CVT-142, "DTC P0868 SECONDARY PRESSURE DOWN"					
		CVT-145, "DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (POWER SUPPLY)"					
		CVT-150, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"					
		CVT-152, "DTC P1722 ESTM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL"					
		CVT-154, "DTC P1723 CVT SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION"					
		CVT-156, "DTC P1726 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL SYSTEM"					
		<u>CVT-158, "DTC P1740 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT"</u>					
		CVT-164, "DTC P1777 STEP MOTOR - CIRCUIT"					
		□ <u>CVT-168, "DTC P1778 STEP MOTOR - FUNCTION"</u>					
		Check at idle					
		CVT-181, "Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" and "N" Position"					
		CVT-182, "In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed"					
	4-2.	CVT-182, "In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves"					
		$\Box \overline{\text{CVT-183, "Large Shock "N"} \rightarrow \text{"R" Position"}}$					
		CVT-184, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position"					
		CVT-185, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D" or "L" Position"					

		Cruise test	<u>CVT-50</u>
		□ CVT-186, "Vehicle Speed Does Not Change in "L" Position" □ CVT-187, "Vehicle Speed Does Not Change in overdrive-off mode"	A
		CVT-188, "Vehicle Speed Does Not Change in "D" Position"	
		U CVI-189, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake"	B
		perform self-diagnosis. Enter checks for detected items. <u>CVT-60</u>	-
		CVT-68, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"	
		LI <u>CV1-72, "DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT"</u>	C\
		D CVT-76, "DTC P0703 STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT"	
		CVT-78, DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH	
		CVT-90, DTC P0715 INPLIT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI SPEED SENSOR)	
		CVT-95, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SECONDARY SPEED	
		SENSOR)"	
		CVT-101. "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL"	
		CVT-103, "DTC P0730 BELT DAMAGE"	E
		CVT-105, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"	
		CVT-110, "DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)"	
1	1-3	CVT-113, "DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE"	
4	4-3.	CVT-118, "DTC P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A PERFORMANCE	F
		(LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)"	
		CVT-121, "DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B PERFORMANCE.	
		(SEC PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)"	
		□ <u>CVT-124, "DTC P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B ELECTRICAL (SEC</u>	G
		U CVT-129, "DTC P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A CIRCUIT	
		(SEC PRESSURE SENSOR)	H
		CVT-134, DTC P0041 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION	
		(DRI DRESSURE SENSOR)"	
		CVT-142 "DTC P0868 SECONDARY PRESSURE DOWN"	
		CVT-145, "DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (POWER SUPPLY)"	
		CVT-150, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"	
		CVT-152. "DTC P1722 ESTM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL"	
		□ CVT-154, "DTC P1723 CVT SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION"	J
		CVT-156, "DTC P1726 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL SYSTEM"	
		CVT-158, "DTC P1740 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT"	
		CVT-164, "DTC P1777 STEP MOTOR - CIRCUIT"	
		CVT-168, "DTC P1778 STEP MOTOR - FUNCTION"	K
5	L Inspect e	ach system for items found to be NG in the self-diagnosis and repair or replace the malfunctioning p	arts.
6	Perform a	all road tests and enter the checks again for the required items.	<u>CVT-46</u>
7	For any r	emaining NG items, perform the "diagnosis procedure" and repair or replace the malfunctioning part	S
Q	D Frasa the	a results of the self-diagnosis from the TCM	<u>CVT-32,</u>
			<u>CVT-32</u>

# **CVT Electrical Parts Location**



- 1. O/D OFF indicator lamp
- 4. CVT unit harness connector
- 7. Overdrive control switch
- 2. Shift position indicator
- 5. Hood release
- 3. Accelerator pedal position sensor
- 6. TCM

В

CVT

D

Ε

F

G

Н

1

J

Κ

L

Μ

А

# Circuit Diagram

\*: THIS RELAY IS BUILT INTO THE IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM).

CVT DEVICE TO STOP LAMP SYSTEM STOP LAMP SWITCH overdrive COMBINATION METER Ц¢ ECM Ηı 83 84 UNIFIED METER CONTROL UNIT DATA LINE TO STARTING SYSTEM DATA LINE TO STARTING SYSTEM Ηŀ 0/D OFF 25 48  $\bigcirc$ 9 IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) (CPU) STARTER RELAY (\*) ł 1 ΗÞ TO CAN SYSTEM -||+ Ч С ۱Ţ. -m 24 UNT VIT 14 15 13 DATA LINK CONNECTOR CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 42 47 4 PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR ROM-ASSY 46 FUSE TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) 36 35 32 37 46 38 PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR DATA LINE DATA LINE SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR FUSE STEP MOTOR TO CAN SYSTEM  $\leq$ TO BACK-UP LAMP SYSTEM -m-m-BACK-UP LAMP RELAY PARK/ NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH ۷ 34 4 ൲<del>ഺ</del>൷ F ļ 27 FUSE -||+ 20 21 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE ൝ œ 4 11 12 19 FUSE \_\_\_\_\_\_ ψ 9 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR -00-29 ψ ო -m-2 ΗÞ LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE 28 -m-Ψŀ -

BCWA0667E

UCS005YA

IGNITION SWITCH ON OR START

BATTERY

# Inspections before Trouble Diagnosis CVT FLUID CHECK

Fluid Leakage and Fluid Level Check

• Inspect for fluid leakage and check the fluid level. Refer to <u>CVT-16, "Checking CVT Fluid"</u>.

### **Fluid Condition Check**

Inspect the fluid condition.

Fluid status	Conceivable cause	Required operation
Varnished (viscous varnish state)	Clutch, brake scorched	Replace the CVT fluid and check the CVT main unit and the vehicle for malfunctions (wire harnesses, cooler pipes, etc.)
Milky white or cloudy	Water in the fluid	Replace the CVT fluid and check for places where water is getting in.
Large amount of metal powder mixed in	Unusual wear of sliding parts within CVT	Replace the CVT fluid and check for improper operation of the CVT.

# STALL TEST

#### **Stall Test Procedure**

- 1. Inspect the amount of engine oil. Replenish the engine oil if necessary.
- Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the CVT fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F). Inspect the amount of CVT fluid. Replenish if necessary.



- 4. Install a tachometer where it can be seen by driver during test.
  - It is good practice to mark the point of specified engine rpm on indicator.



5. Start engine, apply foot brake, and place selector lever in "D" position.



	G
- -	Н
	l
	J

UCS005YB

В

CVT

D

Ε

F

Κ

L

Μ

SAT638A

SAT647B

А

- 6. While holding down the foot brake, gradually press down the accelerator pedal.
- 7. Quickly read off the stall speed, and then quickly remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.

#### CAUTION:

Do not hold down the accelerator pedal for more than 5 seconds during this test.

Stall speed: 2,600 - 3,150 rpm



- 8. Move the selector lever to the "N" position.
- 9. Cool down the CVT fluid. CAUTION:

#### Run the engine at idle for at least 1 minute.

10. Repeat steps 6 through 9 with selector lever in "R" position.



#### **Judgement Stall Test**

	Selector lever position		Expected problem location	
	"D"	"R"		
	Н	0	Forward clutch	
	0	Н	Reverse brake	
	L	L	Engine and torque converter one-way clutch	
Stall rotation	Н	Н	<ul> <li>Line pressure low</li> <li>Primary pulley</li> <li>Secondary pulley</li> </ul>	
			Steel belt	

O: Stall speed within standard value position.

H: Stall speed is higher than standard value.

L: Stall speed is lower than standard value.

### LINE PRESSURE TEST Line Pressure Test Port



#### Line Pressure Test Procedure

- 1. Inspect the amount of engine oil and replenish if necessary.
- 2. Drive the car for about 10 minutes to warm it up so that the CVT fluid reaches in the range of 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F), then inspect the amount of CVT fluid and replenish if necessary. NOTE:

#### The CVT fluid temperature rises in the range of 50 - 80°C (122 - 176°F) during 10 minutes of driving.

3. After warming up CVT, remove the oil pressure detection plug and install the oil pressure gauge [special service tool: - (OTC3492)].

#### CAUTION:

When using the oil pressure gauge, be sure to use the O-ring attached to the oil pressure detection plug.

4. Securely engage the parking brake so that the tires do not turn.



5. Start the engine, and then measure the line pressure at both idle and the stall speed.

#### CAUTION:

- Keep the brake pedal pressed all the way down during measurement.
- When measuring the line pressure at the stall speed, refer to CVT-43, "STALL TEST" .
- 6. After the measurements are complete, install the oil pressure detection plug and tighten to the specified torque below.

: 7.5 N·m (0.77 kg-m, 66 in-lb)

#### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply CVT fluid to O-ring.



А

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

#### **Line Pressure**

Engine speed	Line pressure kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)					
Engine opeod	"R", "D" and "L" positions					
At idle	650 (6.63, 94.3)					
At stall	4,250 (43.35, 616.3)*					

\*: Reference values

### Judgement of Line Pressure Test

Judgement		Possible cause					
		Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and low oil pump output. For example					
	Low for all positions	Oil pump wear					
	("P", "R", "N", "D", "L")	<ul> <li>Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking or spring fatigue</li> </ul>					
		• Oil strainer $\Rightarrow$ oil pump $\Rightarrow$ pressure regulator valve passage oil leak					
		Engine idle speed too low					
Idle speed	Only low for a specific position	Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve.					
		Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the line pressure adjustment function. For example					
		<ul> <li>Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction</li> </ul>					
	High	CVT fluid temperature sensor malfunction					
		<ul> <li>Pressure control solenoid A (line pressure solenoid) malfunction (sticking in OFF state, filter clog, cut line)</li> </ul>					
		Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking					
	Line pressure does not rise higher than the line pressure for idle.	Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the pressure adjustment func- tion.					
		Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction					
		• TCM malfunction					
		<ul> <li>Pressure control solenoid A (line pressure solenoid) malfunction (shorting, sticking in ON state)</li> </ul>					
0		Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking					
Stall speed	The pressure rises,	Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and malfunction in the pressure adjustment function. For example					
	but does not enter the	<ul> <li>Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction</li> </ul>					
	standard position.	• Pressure control solenoid A (line pressure solenoid) malfunction (sticking, filter clog)					
		Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking					
	Only low for a specific position	Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve.					

#### Road Test DESCRIPTION

UCS005YC

- The purpose of the test is to determine overall performance of CVT and analyze causes of problems.
- The road test consists of the following three parts:
- 1. "Check Before Engine Is Started" <u>CVT-49</u>.
- 2. "Check at Idle" CVT-49.
- 3. "Cruise Test" CVT-50.

ROAD TEST PROCEDURE							
1. Check before engine is started.							
$\bigcirc$							
2. Check at idle.							
$\overline{\Box}$							
3. Cruise test.							
SAT786A							

- Before road test, familiarize yourself with all test procedures and items to check.
- Perform tests on all items until specified symptom is found. Troubleshoot items which check out No Good after road test.



#### **CONSULT-II OPERATION PROCEDURE**

#### **CAUTION:**

If CONSULT-II is used with no connection of CONSULT-II CONVERTER, malfunctions might be detected in self-diagnosis depending on control unit which performs CAN communication.

- Using CONSULT-II, perform a cruise test and record the result.
- Print the result and ensure that shifts and lock-ups take place as per Shift Schedule.
- 1. Touch "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.



Е

F

- 2. Touch "MAIN SIGNALS" to set recording condition.
- 3. See "Numerical Display", "Barchart Display" or "Line Graph Display".
- 4. Touch "START".



- 5. When performing cruise test. Refer to  $\underline{\text{CVT-50, "Cruise Test"}}$  .
- 6. After finishing cruise test part, touch "RECORD".

DATA MONITOR						
N	MONITOR			O DTC		
	/EHICL PRI SP ENG SI SLIP RI GEAR F GEAR F ACC PE /ENG 1 SEC PE	LE SPER EED PEED EV RATIO EDAL OI FRQ RESS ESS	ED 0 67 12 PEN 0 25 0.92 1 0	km / h 4 rpm 2 rpm 2 rpm 2.37 0.0 /8 5.6 Nm 25 MPa 75MPa		
		200	Pag	e Up		
			REC	ORD		
Ν	NODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	SCIA458	

#### 7. Touch "STORE".

F	REAL-TI	ME DIA	à .	
	NO	DTC		
		STORE	DISPLAY	
	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	SCIA4492E



F	REAL-TI	ME DIA	G	
	NO	DTC		
		STORE	DISPLAY	
	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	SCIA4492E

Trigger	VEF -LI SPE	HIC E ED	F SP	PRI EED	ENC	à ED	
	km	/h	r	pm	rpm	٦	
00"00 00"21 00"41 00"62 00"83 01"05 01"25 01"25 01"46 01"67 01"88	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64	640 640 640 640 640 640 640 640 640	) ) ) ) ) ) )	
Graph P	rint	Pa U	ge p	~^	Pa Do	ge wn	
Print	All			vv	>	>	
MODE	BAC	ж	LIC	ЭНТ	COF	۶Y	SCIA4494F

8. Touch "BACK".

9. Touch "DISPLAY".

10. Touch "PRINT".

11. Check the monitor data printed out.

Check before Engine Is Started       UCSODSYD         1. CHECK O/D OFF INDICATOR LAMP       UCSODSYD	A
<ol> <li>Park vehicle on flat surface.</li> <li>Move selector lever to "P" position.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF. Wait at least 5 seconds.</li> </ol>	В
<ul> <li>4. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)</li> <li><u>Does O/D OFF indicator lamp come on for about 2 seconds?</u></li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> </ul>	CV
<ol> <li>Perform self-diagnosis and note NG items. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>.</li> <li>Go to CVT-49, "Check at Idle".</li> </ol>	D
NO >> Stop "Road Test". Go to <u>CVT-180</u> , "O/D OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On".	Е
Check at Idle     UCS005YE       1. CHECK STARTING THE ENGINE     UCS005YE	F
<ol> <li>Park vehicle on flat surface.</li> <li>Move selector lever to "P" or "N" position.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch START.</li> </ol>	G
Is engine started?         YES       >> GO TO 2.         NO       >> Stop "Road Test". Mark the box on the <u>CVT-37, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"</u> . Go to <u>CVT-181, "Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" and "N" Position"</u> .	Η
2. CHECK STARTING THE ENGINE	I
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>Move selector lever to "D", "L" or "R" position.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch START.</li> </ol>	J
<u>Is engine started?</u> YES >> Stop "Road Test". Mark the box on the <u>CVT-37</u> , " <u>DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET</u> ". Go to <u>CVT-181</u> , <u>"Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" and "N" Position"</u> .	K
3. CHECK "P" POSITION FUNCTION	L
<ol> <li>Move selector lever to "P" position.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>Release parking brake.</li> <li>Push vehicle forward or backward.</li> <li>Apply parking brake.</li> <li>Does vehicle move when it is pushed forward or backward?</li> </ol>	Μ

- YES >> Mark the box <u>CVT-182</u>, "In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed" on the <u>CVT-37</u>, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Continue "Road Test".
- NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK "N" POSITION FUNCTION

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Move selector lever to "N" position.
- 3. Release parking brake.

Does vehicle move forward or backward?

- YES >> Mark the box <u>CVT-182</u>, "In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves" on the <u>CVT-37</u>, "DIAGNOSTIC WORK-<u>SHEET"</u>. Continue "Road Test".
- NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CHECK SHIFT SHOCK

- 1. Apply foot brake.
- 2. Move selector lever to "R" position.

Is there large shock when changing from "N" to "R" position?

- YES >> Mark the box <u>CVT-183</u>, "Large Shock "N"  $\rightarrow$  "R" Position" on the <u>CVT-37</u>, "DIAGNOSTIC WORK-<u>SHEET</u>". Continue "Road Test".
- NO >> GO TO 6.

#### 6. CHECK "R" POSITION FUNCTION

Release foot brake for several seconds.

Does vehicle creep backward when foot brake is released?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Mark the box <u>CVT-184</u>, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position" on the <u>CVT-37</u>, <u>"DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"</u>. Continue "Road Test".

## 7. CHECK "D", "L" POSITIONS FUNCTION

Move selector lever to "D" and "L" positions and check if vehicle creeps forward.

Does vehicle creep forward in all positions?

- YES >> Go to <u>CVT-50, "Cruise Test"</u>.
- NO >> Stop "Road Test". Mark the box on the <u>CVT-37</u>, "<u>DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET</u>". Go to <u>CVT-185</u>, "<u>Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D" or "L" Position</u>".

## **Cruise Test**

1. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS — PART 1

- UCS005YF
- 1. Drive vehicle for approximately 10 minutes to warm engine oil and CVT fluid up to operating temperature.

#### CVT fluid operating temperature: 50 - 80°C (122 - 176°F)

- 2. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 3. Move selector lever to "P" position.
- 4. Start engine.
- 5. Move selector lever to "L" position.
- 6. Accelerate vehicle to 2/8-way throttle depressing accelerator pedal constantly.

Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>CVT-53.</u>
<u>"Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"</u>.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Mark the box of <u>CVT-186</u>, "Vehicle Speed Does Not <u>Change in "L" Position</u>" on the <u>CVT-37</u>, "DIAGNOSTIC <u>WORKSHEET</u>". Continue "Road Test".



# 2. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS — PART 2

- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Move selector lever to "D" position.
- 3. Push overdrive control switch. (O/D OFF indicator lamp is on.)
- 4. Accelerate vehicle to 2/8-way throttle depressing accelerator pedal constantly.
  - Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>CVT-53</u>, <u>"Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"</u>.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Mark the box of <u>CVT-187</u>, "Vehicle Speed Does Not <u>Change in overdrive-off mode</u>" on the <u>CVT-37</u>, "DIAG-<u>NOSTIC WORKSHEET</u>". Continue "Road Test".



А

F

Н

K

Μ

## 3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS — PART 3

- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Move selector lever to "D" position.
- 3. Push overdrive control switch. (O/D OFF indicator lamp is off.)
- 4. Accelerate vehicle to 2/8-way throttle depressing accelerator pedal constantly.

Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>CVT-53.</u>
<u>"Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"</u>.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Mark the box of <u>CVT-188</u>, "Vehicle Speed Does Not <u>Change in "D" Position"</u> on the <u>CVT-37</u>, "DIAGNOSTIC <u>WORKSHEET"</u>. Continue "Road Test".



### 4. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS — PART 4

- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Move selector lever to "L" position.
- 3. Accelerate vehicle to full depression depressing accelerator pedal constantly.

Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>CVT-53.</u>
<u>Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears</u>.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Mark the box of <u>CVT-186</u>, "Vehicle <u>Speed Does Not</u> <u>Change in "L" Position</u>" on the <u>CVT-37</u>, "<u>DIAGNOSTIC</u> <u>WORKSHEET</u>". Continue "Road Test".



# 5. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS — PART 5

- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Move selector lever to "D" position.
- 3. Push overdrive control switch. (O/D OFF indicator lamp is on.)
- 4. Accelerate vehicle to full depressing depressing accelerator pedal constantly.
  - Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>CVT-53</u>, <u>"Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"</u>.

#### <u>OK or NG</u>

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Mark the box of <u>CVT-187</u>, "Vehicle Speed Does Not <u>Change in overdrive-off mode</u>" on the <u>CVT-37</u>, "DIAG-<u>NOSTIC WORKSHEET</u>". Continue "Road Test".



### 6. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS — PART 6

- 1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Move selector lever to "D" position.
- 3. Push overdrive control switch. (O/D OFF indicator lamp is off.)
- 4. Accelerate vehicle to full depression depressing accelerator pedal constantly.

Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>CVT-53.</u>
<u>"Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"</u>.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Mark the box of <u>CVT-188</u>, "Vehicle Speed Does Not <u>Change in "D" Position"</u> on the <u>CVT-37</u>, "DIAGNOSTIC <u>WORKSHEET"</u>. Continue "Road Test".



## 7. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE FUNCTION — PART 1

- 1. Release accelerator pedal.
- 2. Check engine brake. (O/D OFF indicator lamp is off.)

Does engine braking effectively reduce speed in "D" position?

- YES >> GO TO 8. NO >> Mark the box of CVT-189. "
  - D >> Mark the box of <u>CVT-189</u>, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake" on the <u>CVT-37</u>, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Continue "Road Test".

### 8. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE FUNCTION — PART 2

- 1. Push overdrive control switch. (O/D OFF indicator lamp is on.)
- 2. Check engine brake.

Does engine braking effectively reduce speed in "D" position?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Mark the box of <u>CVT-189</u>, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake" on the <u>CVT-37</u>, "<u>DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET</u>". Continue "Road Test".

# 9. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE FUNCTION — PART 3

- 1. Move selector lever to "L" position.
- 2. Check engine brake.

Does engine braking effectively reduce speed in "L" position?

- YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.
  - 2. Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .
- NO >> Mark the box of <u>CVT-189</u>, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake" on the <u>CVT-37</u>, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Then continue trouble diagnosis.

### **Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears**

UCS005YG

А

В

CVT

Numerical value data are reference values.

Engine type	Throttle position	Shift pattorn	Engine speed (rpm)		
			At 40 km/h (25 MPH)	At 60 km/h (37 MPH)	
	8/8	"D" position Overdrive-off mode "L" position	3,600 - 4,400 4,400 - 5,200		F
MR18DE	2/8     "D" position       "L" position	"D" position	1,400 - 2,400	1,500 - 2,500	_
		Overdrive-off mode	2,200 - 3,000	2,800 - 3,600	G
		3,200 - 4,000	3,900 - 4,700		

#### CAUTION:

Lock-up clutch is engaged when vehicle speed is approximately 18 km/h (11 MPH) to 90 km/h (56 MPH).

J

Κ

L

Μ

Н

### TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values TCM TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAYOUT



SCIA0495E



#### **TCM INSPECTION TABLE**

Data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition			
		Pressure con-		Release your	Release your foot from the accelerator pedal.		
1	GR	trol solenoid valve A (Line pressure sole- noid valve)	Con	Press the acc	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.		
		Pressure con-	65.2	Release your	foot from the accelerator pedal.	5.0 - 7.0 V	
2	LG	trol solenoid valve B (Sec- ondary pressure solenoid valve)		Press the acc	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.		
		Torque con-		When vehi-	When CVT performs lock-up.	6.0 V	
3	SB	verter clutch solenoid valve		cle cruises in "D" position.	When CVT does not perform lock-up.	1.0 V	
			â	Selector lever	in "P" and "N" positions	Battery voltage	
4	BR	solenoid valve	Wait at least for 5 s "R", "D" and "L" pos		or 5 seconds with the selector lever in " positions	0 V	
5	L	CAN-H	_			—	
6	Р	CAN-L	_			_	
		Back-up lamp	A	Selector lever in "R" position.		0 V	
8	V	relay	(Lon)	Selector lever in other positions.		Battery voltage	
10	P	Power supply	CON	_		Battery voltage	
10	i.	Tower suppry	COFF	_		0 V	
11	L	Step motor A	Within 2 seconds aft	ter ignition switc	h ON, the time measurement by using	30.0 msec	
12	Y	Step motor B	<ul> <li>the pulse width measurement function (Hi level) of CONSULT-II.*1</li> <li>CAUTION:</li> <li>Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connector.</li> <li>*1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item</li> </ul>		10.0 msec		
13	G	ROM assembly	_			_	
14	Y	ROM assembly	—				
15	G	ROM assembly					

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Data (Approx.)	А	
10	P	Power supply	CON	_	Battery voltage	В
19	ĸ		COFF	COFF) —		CV
20	W	Step motor C	Within 2 seconds aft	ter ignition switch ON, the time measurement by using	30.0 msec	
21	Ρ	Step motor D	the pulse width mean CAUTION: Connect the diagno tor. *1: A circuit tester ca	surement function (Hi level) of CONSULT-II.*1 osis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connec- annot be used to test this item.	10.0 msec	D
			â	Selector lever in "N" and "P"positions.	Battery voltage	
24	BR	Starter relay	(LON)	Selector lever in other positions.	0 V	F
25	В	Ground		Always	0 V	
			(A)	Selector lever in "R", "N" and "D" positions.	0 V	
27	GR	PNP switch 1	(LON)	Selector lever in "P" and "L" positions.	Battery voltage	G
28	Y	Power supply (memory back- up)		Always	Battery voltage	Н
29	R	Output speed sensor (Second- ary speed sen- sor)		When driving ["D" position, 20 km/h (12 MPH)].	570 Hz	I
31	LG	K-LINE		_	_	
		PNP switch 2		Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions.	0 V	J
32	Y	(monitor)		Selector lever in "P", "R" and "N" positions.	8.0 V - Battery voltage	IZ.
				Selector lever in "N", "D" and "L" positions.	0 V	rx
34	SB	PNP switch 2	(PD)	Selector lever in "P" and "R" positions.	10.0 V - Battery voltage	L
				Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions.	0 V	
35	W	PNP switch 3		Selector lever in "P", "R" and "N" positions.	8.0 V - Battery voltage	M
				Selector lever in "R" and "D" positions.	0 V	
36	W	PNP switch 4		Selector lever in "P", "N" and "L" positions.	10.0 V - Battery voltage	
37	L	Transmission fluid pressure sensor A (Sec- ondary pressure sensor)	and	"N" position idle	1.0 V	
38	V	Input speed sen- sor (Primary speed sensor)		When driving ["L" position, 20 km/h (12 MPH)].	1000 Hz	

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition		
41	G	Transmission fluid pressure sensor B (Pri- mary pressure sensor)	and "N" position idle		0.7 V	
42	LG	Sensor ground		0 V		
46			CON	_	5.0 V	
46 O Sensor power		Sensor power	COFF	_	0 V	
	CV/T fluid tom		â	When CVT fluid temperature is 20°C (68°F)	2.0 V	
47	G	perature sensor	(Lon)	When CVT fluid temperature is 80°C (176°F)	1.0 V	
48	В	Ground		0 V		

# **CONSULT-II Function (TRANSMISSION)**

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown below.

#### **FUNCTION**

Diagnostic test mode	Function	Reference page	В
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on CONSULT-II.	<u>CVT-59</u>	
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.	<u>CVT-60</u>	CVT
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the TCM can be read.	<u>CVT-64</u>	
CAN diagnostic support monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.	<u>CVT-66</u>	D
CALIB data	Characteristic information for TCM and CVT assembly can be read.	—	
Function test	Performed by CONSULT-II instead of a technician to determine whether each system is "OK" or "NG".	_	Е
ECU part number	TCM part number can be read.	_	

#### CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)	
VSP SENSOR		Approximately matches the speedometer	
ESTM VSP SIG*		reading.	
PRI SPEED SEN	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.	
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.	
SEC HYDR SEN	"N" position idle	1.0 V	
PRI HYDR SEN	"N" position idle	0.7 V	
	When CVT fluid temperature is 20°C (68°F).	2.0 V	
ATF TEMP SEN	When CVT fluid temperature is 80°C (176°F).	1.0 V	
VIGN SEN	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage	
VEHICLE SPEED	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.	
PRI SPEED	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.	
SEC SPEED	During driving	50 X Approximately matches the speed- ometer reading.	
ENG SPEED	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.	
GEAR RATIO	During driving	2.56 - 0.43	
ACC PEDAL OPEN	Released accelerator pedal - Fully depressed accelerator pedal	0.0/8 - 8.0/8	
SEC PRESS	"N" position idle	0.8 MPa	
PRI PRESS	"N" position idle	0.4 MPa	
STM STEP	During driving	-20 step - 180 step	
1001 74	Lock-up OFF	0.0 A	
ISOLIT	Lock-up ON	0.7 A	
1001 70	Release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	0.8 A	
ISOLIZ	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	0.0 A	
ISOLT3	Secondary pressure low - Secondary pressure high.	0.8 - 0.0 A	
	Lock-up OFF	0.0 A	
SOLMONI	Lock-up ON	0.7 A	
	"N" position idle	0.8 A	
SOLMON2	When stalled	0.3 - 0.6 A	

UCS005YI

А

F

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)	
	"N" position idle	0.6 - 0.7 A	
SOLMON3	When stalled	0.4 - 0.6 A	
	Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions	ON	
INH SW3M	Selector lever in "P", "R" and "N" positions	OFF	
	Selector lever in "R" and "D" positions	ON	
INH SW4	Selector lever in "P", "N" and "L" positions	OFF	
	Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions	ON	
INH SW3	Selector lever in "P", "R" and "N" positions	OFF	
	Selector lever in "N", "D" and "L" positions	ON	
INH SW2	Selector lever in "P" and "R" positions	OFF	
	Selector lever in "R", "N" and "D" positions	ON	
INH SW1	Selector lever in "P" and "L" positions	OFF	
	Depressed brake pedal	ON	
BRAKE SW	Released brake pedal	OFF	
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal	ON	
FULL SW	Released accelerator pedal	OFF	
	Released accelerator pedal	ON	
IDLE SW	Fully depressed accelerator pedal	OFF	
	While pushing overdrive cancel switch	ON	
SPORT MODE SW	Other conditions	OFF	
	Selector lever in "D" position	ON	
INDDRNG	Selector lever in other positions	OFF	
	Selector lever in "L" position	ON	
INDERNG	Selector lever in other positions	OFF	
	Selector lever in "N" position	ON	
INDINRING	Selector lever in other positions	OFF	
	Selector lever in "R" position	ON	
INDRRING	Selector lever in other positions	OFF	
	Selector lever in "P" position	ON	
INDPRING	Selector lever in other positions	OFF	
SMCOIL D			
SMCOIL C			
SMCOIL B	During anving	Changes ON ⇔ OFF.	
SMCOIL A			
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON	
LUSEL SOL OUT	Wait at least for 5 seconds with the selector lever in "R", "D" and "L" positions	OFF	
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON	
SINIK KLI UUI	Selector lever in other positions	OFF	
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON	
STRIK KLI WUN	Selector lever in other positions	OFF	
	Selector lever in "N" or "P" position.	N·P	
DANCE	Selector lever in "R" position.	R	
RANGE	Selector lever in "D" position.	D	
	Selector lever in "L" position.	L	

\*: Models without ABS does not indicate.

#### **CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE**

Refer to GI-38, "CONSULT-II Start Procedure" .

### WORK SUPPORT MODE

#### Display Item List

Item name	Description	
ENGINE BRAKE ADJ.	The engine brake level setting can be canceled.	
CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN	The CVT fluid deterioration level can be checked.	

#### Engine Brake Adjustment

2. Touch "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ".

1. Touch "WORK SUPPORT" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.



А

В

D

3. Touch "START".

4. Set "ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL" by touching "UP" or "DOWN".

#### **"ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL"**

**0: Initial set value (Engine brake level control is activated)** 

#### OFF: Engine brake level control is deactivated.

- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 5 seconds and then turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Engine brake level set is completed.

ENG			
A			
ENGINE BF	AKE LEVEL	0	
UP	DOWN		SAT934J

MODE BACK LIGHT COPY

SCIA4288E

#### **CAUTION:**

2.

Mode of "+1" "0" "-1" "-2" "OFF" can be selected by pressing the "UP" "DOWN" on CONSULT-II screen. However, do not select mode other than "0" and "OFF". If the "+1" or "-1" or "-2" is selected, that might cause the irregular driveability.

#### **Check CVT Fluid Deterioration Date**

1. Touch "WORK SUPPORT" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.



 SELECT WORK ITEM

 ENGINE BRAKE ADJ.

 CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN

 MODE

 BACK

 LIGHT

 COPY

 SCIA4287E

3. Check "CVTF DETERIORATION DATE".

Touch "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN".

**"CVTF DETERIORATION DATE"** 

#### More than 210000:

It is necessary to change CVT fluid.

Less than 210000:

It is not necessary to change CVT fluid.

CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN				
CVTF DETERIORATION DATE				
6				
CLE	AR	PR	INT	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	SCI44280E

#### **CAUTION:**

Touch "CLEAR" after changing CVT fluid, and then erase "CVTF DETERIORATION DATE".

CONFO	RM CVT	F DETER	RIORTN	
CVTF	DETERIO			
	C	)		
CLE	AR			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	SCIA4290E

### SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

After performing self-diagnosis, place check marks for results on the <u>CVT-37, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"</u>. Reference pages are provided following the items.

#### **Operation Procedure**

 Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" on "SELECT DIAG MODE". Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.



#### **Display Items List**

			X: Applicable	-: Not applicable	_
		TCM self- diagnosis	OBD-II (DTC)		E
Items (CONSULT- II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when	"TRANS- MISSION" with CON- SULT-II	MIL indicator lamp*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST	Reference page	F
CAN COMM CIR- CUIT	When TCM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communica- tion signal for 2 seconds or more	U1000	U1000	<u>CVT-68</u>	0
CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN con- troller of TCM	U1010	U1010	<u>CVT-71</u>	Н
STARTER RELAY/ CIRC	If this signal is ON other than in "P" or "N" position, this is judged to be a malfunction (And if it is OFF in "P" or "N" position, this is judged to be a malfunction too)	P0615	_	<u>CVT-72</u>	I
BRAKE SW/CIRC	When the brake switch does not switch to ON or OFF	P0703	—	<u>CVT-76</u>	
PNP SW/CIRC	<ul> <li>PNP switch 1-4 signals input with impossible pattern</li> <li>PNP switch 3 monitor terminal open or short circuit</li> </ul>	P0705	P0705	<u>CVT-78</u>	J
ATF TEMP SEN/ CIRC	During running, the CVT fluid temperature sensor signal volt- age is excessively high or low	P0710	P0710	<u>CVT-85</u>	K
INPUT SPD SEN/ CIRC	<ul> <li>Input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) signal is not input due to an open circuit</li> <li>An unexpected signal is input when vehicle is being driven</li> </ul>	P0715	P0715	<u>CVT-90</u>	L
VEH SPD SEN/ CIR AT	<ul> <li>Signal from vehicle speed sensor CVT [Output speed sensor (Secondary speed sensor)] not input due to open or short circuit</li> <li>Unexpected signal input during running</li> </ul>	P0720	P0720	<u>CVT-95</u>	M
ENGINE SPEED SIG	<ul> <li>TCM does not receive the CAN communication signal from the ECM</li> <li>Engine speed is too low while driving</li> </ul>	P0725	_	<u>CVT-101</u>	
BELT DAMG	Unexpected gear ratio detected	P0730	—	<u>CVT-103</u>	
TCC SOLENOID/ CIRC	Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to open or short circuit	P0740	P0740	<u>CVT-105</u>	
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	<ul> <li>CVT cannot perform lock-up even if electrical circuit is good</li> <li>TCM detects as irregular by comparing difference value with slip rotation</li> <li>There is big difference engine speed and primary speed when TCM lock-up signal is on</li> </ul>	P0744	P0744	<u>CVT-110</u>	

		TCM self- diagnosis	OBD-II (DTC)		
Items (CONSULT- II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when	"TRANS- MISSION" with CON- SULT-II	MIL indicator lamp*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST	Reference page	
L/PRESS SOL/	<ul> <li>Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to open or short circuit</li> </ul>				
CIRC	<ul> <li>TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value</li> </ul>	P0745	P0745	<u>CVT-113</u>	
PRS CNT SOL/A FCTN	Unexpected gear ratio was detected in the LOW side due to excessively low line pressure	P0746	P0746	<u>CVT-118</u>	
PRS CNT SOL/B FCTN	Secondary pressure is too high or too low compared with the commanded value while driving	P0776	P0776	<u>CVT-121</u>	
PRS CNT SOL/B CIRC	<ul> <li>Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to cut line, short, or the like</li> <li>TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value</li> </ul>	P0778	P0778	<u>CVT-124</u>	
TR PRS SENS/A CIRC	Signal voltage of the transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) is too high or too low while driving	P0840	P0840	<u>CVT-129</u>	
PRESS SEN/ FNCTN	Correlation between the values of the transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) and the transmission fluid pressure sensor B (primary pressure sen- sor) is out of specification	P0841	_	<u>CVT-134</u>	
TR PRS SENS/B CIRC	Signal voltage of the transmission fluid pressure sensor B (primary pressure sensor) is too high or too low while driving	P0845	P0845	<u>CVT-137</u>	
SEC/PRESS DOWN	Secondary fluid pressure is too low compared with the com- manded value while driving	P0868	—	<u>CVT-142</u>	
TCM-POWER	• When the power supply to the TCM is cut OFF, for example because the battery is removed, and the self-diagnosis memory function stops	P1701	_	CVT-145	
SUPPLY	<ul> <li>This is not a malfunction message (Whenever shutting OFF a power supply to the TCM, this message appears on the screen)</li> </ul>				
TP SEN/CIRC A/T	TCM does not receive the proper accelerator pedal position signals (input by CAN communication) from ECM	P1705	—	<u>CVT-150</u>	
	• CAN communication with the ABS actuator and the elec- tric unit (control unit) is malfunctioning				
SIG*2	• There is a great difference between the vehicle speed sig- nal from the ABS actuator and the electric unit (control unit), and the vehicle speed sensor signal	P1722	_	<u>CVT-152</u>	
	A rotation sensor error is detected because the gear does not change in accordance with the position of the stepping motor				
CVT SPD SEN/ FNCTN	CAUTION: One of the "P0720 VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT", the "P0715 INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC" or the "P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIG" is displayed with the DTC at the same time	P1723	_	<u>CVT-154</u>	
ELEC TH CON- TROL	The electronically controlled throttle for ECM is malfunction- ing	P1726	_	<u>CVT-156</u>	
LU-SLCT SOL/	<ul> <li>Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to cut line, short, or the like</li> </ul>	D1740	D1740	C)/T 459	
CIRC	<ul> <li>TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value</li> </ul>	r 1740	r 1740	<u>UV1-100</u>	

		TCM self- diagnosis	OBD-II (DTC)		А
Items (CONSULT- II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when	"TRANS- MISSION" with CON- SULT-II	MIL indicator lamp*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST	Reference page	В
L/PRESS CON- TROL	TCM detects the unexpected line pressure	P1745	_	<u>CVT-163</u>	CVT
STEP MOTR CIRC	Each coil of the step motor is not energized properly due to an open or a short	P1777	P1777	<u>CVT-164</u>	
STEP MOTR/FNC	There is a great difference between the number of steps for the stepping motor and for the actual gear ratio	P1778	P1778	<u>CVT-168</u>	D
NO DTC IS DETECTED: FUR- THER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	No NG item has been detected	x	x	_	E

\*1: Refer to CVT-33, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)" .

\*2: Models without ABS does not indicate.

#### How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

1. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" on "SELECT DIAG MODE".





2. Touch "ERASE". (The self-diagnostic results will be erased.)

# DATA MONITOR MODE

### Operation Procedure

1. Touch "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE".

#### NOTE:

When malfunction is detected, CONSULT-II performs "REAL-TIME DIAGNOSIS". Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.



### **Display Items List**

X: Standard, —: Not applicable, ▼: Option

	Mo	nitor item selec	tion		
Monitored item (Unit)	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	SELEC- TION FROM MENU	Remarks	
VSP SENSOR (km/h)	Х	_	▼	Output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor).	
ESTM VSP SIG (km/h)	Х	—	▼	Models without ABS does not indicate.	
PRI SPEED SEN (rpm)	Х	—	▼		
ENG SPEED SIG (rpm)	Х	—	▼		
SEC HYDR SEN (V)	Х	—	▼		
PRI HYDR SEN (V)	Х	—	▼		
ATF TEMP SEN (V)	Х	_	▼	CVT fluid temperature sensor	
VIGN SEN (V)	Х	—	▼		
VEHICLE SPEED (km/h)	_	Х	▼	Vehicle speed recognized by the TCM.	
PRI SPEED (rpm)	_	Х	▼	Primary pulley speed.	
SEC SPEED (rpm)	_	—	▼	Secondary pulley speed.	
ENG SPEED (rpm)		Х	▼		
SLIP REV (rpm)	_	Х	▼	Difference between engine speed and primary pulley speed	
GEAR RATIO	_	Х	▼		
G SPEED (G)	_	—	▼		
ACC PEDAL OPEN (0.0/8)	x	х	▼	Degree of opening for accelerator recognized by the TCM For fail-safe operation, the specific value used for control is displayed.	
TRQ RTO	_	—	▼		
SEC PRESS (MPa)	_	Х	▼		
PRI PRESS (MPa)	_	Х	▼		
ATF TEMP	—	Х	▼		
DSR REV (rpm)	_	—	▼		
DGEAR RATIO	—	—	▼		

	Moi	nitor item seled	ction		
Monitored item (Unit)	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	SELEC- TION FROM MENU	Remarks	B
DSTM STEP (step)	_	_	▼		
STM STEP (step)	_	Х	▼	C	\/'
LU PRS (MPa)	-	_	▼		v
LINE PRS (MPa)	-	_	▼		
TGT SEC PRESS (MPa)	_	_	▼		D
ISOLT1 (A)	_	х	▼	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve output current	E
ISOLT2 (A)	_	х	▼	Pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve) output current	
ISOLT3 (A)	_	х	▼	Pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve) output current	F
SOLMON1 (A)	X	х	▼	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve monitor current	G
SOLMON2 (A)	X	х	▼	Pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve) monitor current	
SOLMON3 (A)	x	х	▼	Pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve) monitor current	Η
INH SW3M (ON/OFF)	X	_	▼	PNP switch 3 ON-OFF status monitor	
INH SW4 (ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	PNP switch 4 ON-OFF status	I
INH SW3 (ON/OFF)	Х		▼	PNP switch 3 ON-OFF status	
INH SW2 (ON/OFF)	Х		▼	PNP switch 2 ON-OFF status	J
INH SW1 (ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	PNP switch 1 ON-OFF status	
BRAKE SW (ON/OFF)	х	х	▼	Stop lamp switch (Signal input with CAN comuni- cation)	K
FULL SW (ON/OFF)	Х	х	▼	Signal input with CAN communications	
IDLE SW (ON/OFF)	Х	Х	▼		L
SPORT MODE SW (ON/OFF)	Х	Х	▼	Overdrive control switch (Signal input with CAN comunication)	
STRDWNSW (ON/OFF)	Х	—	▼		VI
STRUPSW (ON/OFF)	Х		▼		
DOWNLVR (ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Not mounted but displayed	
UPLVR (ON/OFF)	Х		▼		
NONMMODE (ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼		
MMODE (ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼		
INDLRNG (ON/OFF)	-	_	▼	"L" position indicator output	
INDDRNG (ON/OFF)			▼	"D" position indicator output	
INDNRNG (ON/OFF)	-	_	▼	"N" position indicator output	
INDRRNG (ON/OFF)	-	_	▼	"R" position indicator output	
INDPRNG (ON/OFF)	-	_	▼	"P" position indicator output	

	Monitor item selection				
Monitored item (Unit)	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	SELEC- TION FROM MENU	Remarks	
CVT LAMP (ON/OFF)	_	_	▼		
SPORT MODE IND (ON/OFF)	—	_	▼		
MMODE IND (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	Not mounted but displayed.	
SMCOIL D (ON/OFF)	_	_	▼	Step motor coil "D" energizing status	
SMCOIL C (ON/OFF)	_	_	▼	Step motor coil "C" energizing status	
SMCOIL B (ON/OFF)	_	_	▼	Step motor coil "B" energizing status	
SMCOIL A (ON/OFF)	_		▼	Step motor coil "A" energizing status	
LUSEL SOL OUT (ON/OFF)	_	_	▼		
REV LAMP (ON/OFF)	_	Х	▼		
STRTR RLY OUT (ON/OFF)	_	_	▼	Starter relay	
LUSEL SOL MON (ON/OFF)	_	_	▼		
STRTR RLY MON (ON/OFF)	_	_	▼	Starter relay	
VDC ON (ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Not mounted but displayed	
TCS ON (ON/OFF)	Х	—	▼	Not mounted but displayed.	
ABS ON (ON/OFF)	Х		▼		
ACC ON (ON/OFF)	Х	_	▼	Not mounted but displayed.	
RANGE	_	x	▼	Indicates position is recognized by TCM. Indi- cates a specific value required for control when fail-safe function is activated.	
M GEAR POS	—	Х	▼		
Voltage (V)	_	_	▼	Displays the value measured by the voltage probe.	
Frequency (Hz)		_	▼		
DUTY-HI (high) (%)	_	_	▼		
DUTY-LOW (low) (%)			▼	The value measured by the pulse probe is displayed.	
PLS WIDTH-HI (ms)			▼		
PLS WIDTH-LOW (ms)			▼		

# CAN DIAGNOSTIC SUPPORT MONITOR MODE

#### **Operation Procedure**

1. Touch "CAN DAIG SUPPORT MNTR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen. Refer to <u>LAN-44</u>, <u>"CAN Diagnostic Support</u> <u>Monitor"</u>.



Diagnostic Procedure without CONSULT-II OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH GST)	UCS005YJ	А
Refer to EC-126, "Generic Scan Tool (GST) Function" .		
		В
		CVT
	_	D
		Е
		F
		G
		Н
		I
		J
		K
		L
		Μ

# DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

# Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM cannot communicate to other control units.

## **Possible Cause**

Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### NOTE:

# If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and wait for at least 6 seconds.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-70, "Diagnostic Procedure".



#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

UCS005YK

UCS005YL

UCS005YM

UCS005YN

## DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE





BCWA0668E

# DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

TCM terminal data are reference values, measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
5	L	CAN-H	_	—
6	Р	CAN-L	_	—

## **Diagnostic Procedure**

UCS005YP

# 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and start engine.
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.

Is any malfunction of the "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated?

- YES >> Print out CONSULT-II screen, go to LAN section. Refer to LAN-47, "CAN System Specification Chart".
- NO >> INSPECTION END



### DTC U1010 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (CAN)

### Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "U1010 CONTROL UNIT(CAN)" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM cannot communicate to other control units.

### Possible Cause

Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### NOTE:

# If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### B WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and wait for at least 6 seconds.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-71, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

### **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### СНЕСК DTC

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Touch "ERASE".
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Perform "DTC confirmation procedure". Refer to CVT-71, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

Is any malfunction of the "U1010 CONTROL UNIT(CAN)" indicated?

- YES >> Replace the TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-190, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

M

UCS006KY

PFP:31036

UCS006KU

UCS006KV

UCS006KW

UCS006KX

А

В

CVT

F

Н

# DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT

# Description

- TCM controls starter relay in IPDM E/R.
- TCM switches starter relay ON at "P" or "N" position and allows to crank engine.
- Then it prohibits cranking other than at "P" or "N" position.

# **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Item name	Condition	Display value
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON
STRTK REF OUT	Selector lever in other positions	OFF
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON
STRIK RLI MON	Selector lever in other positions	OFF

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0615 STARTER RELAY/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected when starter relay switched ON other than at "P" or "N" position. (or when switched OFF at "P" or "N" position).

### **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (Starter relay and TCM circuit is open or shorted.)
- Starter relay

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

# If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine.
- 4. Drive vehicle for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
- 5. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-74, "Diagnostic Procedure".



UCS005YS

UCS005YT

UCS005YU

PFP:25230

UCS005YQ

UCS005YR
# DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT





BCWA0669E

# DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT

### TCM terminal data are reference values, measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition		
			(A)	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions	Battery voltage	
24	BR	Starter relay	(LON)	Selector lever in other positions	0 V	

# Diagnostic Procedure

# 1. CHECK STARTER RELAY SIGNAL

### (B) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II and check monitor "STRTR RLY OUT", "STRTR RLY MON"(PNP relay) ON/OFF.

Item name	Condition	Display value
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON
	Selector lever in other positions	OFF
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON
	Selector lever in other positions	OFF

	DATA M	ONITOR		
MONITO	DR		NO DTC	
STRTR RL STRTR RL	Y OUT Y MON	0 0	N N	
			7	]
		REC	ORD	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	
LL				SCIA2274E

# **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Check voltage between the TCM connector terminal and ground.

Terminal	Item		Condition	Data (Approx.)
24	Starter		Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions	Battery voltage
24	relay		Selector lever in other posi- tions	0 V



# OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.

# 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following:

- Starter relay. Refer to <u>PG-73, "STANDARDIZED RELAY"</u>.
- Open or short-circuit in the harness between TCM and the starter relay. Refer to <u>CVT-73</u>, "Wiring Diagram <u>— CVT — STSIG</u>".
- Ground circuit for the starter relay. Refer to <u>SC-12, "Wiring Diagram START —</u>".

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

UCS005YW

# DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT

3. снеск отс	А
3. CHECK DTC         Perform CVT-72, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".         OK or NG         OK >> INSPECTION END         NG >> GO TO 4.         4. CHECK TCM         1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values".         2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.         OK or NG         OK >> INSPECTION END         NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	
OK or NG           OK         >> INSPECTION END           NG         >> GO TO 4.	В
4. снеск тсм	CVT
1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .	
<ol> <li>If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.</li> <li>OK or NG</li> </ol>	D
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	E
	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J
	K
	L

M

# DTC P0703 STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

# DTC P0703 STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

# Description

ON, OFF status of the stop lamp switch is sent via the CAN communication from the combination meter to TCM using the signal.

# CONSULT-II Reference Value

Item name	Condition	Display value
BRAKE SW	Depressed brake pedal	ON
BRARE OW	Released brake pedal	OFF

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0703 BRAKE SW/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected when the stop lamp switch does not switch to ON and OFF.
- The stop lamp switch does not switch to ON, OFF.

# **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch, and combination meter circuit are open or shorted.) (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)
- Stop lamp switch

# **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

# CAUTION:

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

# WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine.
- 4. Start vehicle for at least 3 consecutive seconds.
- 5. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-77, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



PFP:25320

UCS005YX

UCS005YY

UCS005YZ

UCS005Z0

UCS005Z1

# DTC P0703 STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

# Diagnostic Procedure

# **1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE**

Perform the self-diagnosis check. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>. Is any malfunction of the "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to <u>CVT-68, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"</u>. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

# With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the "BRAKE SW".

Item name	Condition	Display value
BRAKE SW	Depressed brake pedal	ON
DIVINE OW	Released brake pedal	OFF

### OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END** NG >> GO TO 3.

# 3. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH



DATA NONITOR

NO DTC

OFF

OFF

OFF

OFF

OFF

RECORD

LIGHT COPY

MONITOR

INH SW 4

INH SW 3

INH SW 2

INH SW 1

MODE | BACK

BRAKE SW

Check continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector E13 terminals 1 and 2. Refer to <u>CVT-176</u>, "Wiring Diagram — CVT — NONDTC" .

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal is depressed	Yes
When brake pedal is released	No

Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal — refer to  $\underline{\mathsf{BR-6}, "\mathsf{BRAKE PEDAL"}}$  .

### OK or NG

- OK >> Check the following. If NG, repair or replace damaged parts.
  - Harness for short or open between battery and stop lamp switch.
  - Harness for short or open between stop lamp switch and combination meter.
- NG >> Repair or replace the stop lamp switch.

SCIA2275E

SCIA7982E

UCS005Z2

А

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

# DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

# Description

- The PNP switch is included in the control valve assembly.
- The PNP switch includes 4 transmission position switches.
- TCM judges the selector lever position by the PNP switch signal.

Shift position	PNP switch 1	PNP switch 2	PNP switch 3	PNP switch 4	PNP switch 3 (monitor)
Р	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
R	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
N	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
D	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
L	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON

# CONSULT-II Reference Value

Item name	Condition	Display value
	Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions	ON
	Selector lever in "P", "R" and "N" positions	OFF
	Selector lever in "R" and "D" positions	ON
	Selector lever in "P", "N" and "L" positions	OFF
	Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions	ON
	Selector lever in "P", "R" and "N" positions	OFF
	Selector lever in "N", "D" and "L" positions	ON
	Selector lever in "P" and "R" positions	OFF
	Selector lever in "R", "N" and "D" positions	ON
	Selector lever in "P" and "L" positions	OFF

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0705 PNP SW/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- When TCM does not receive the correct voltage signal from the PNP switches 1, 2, 3 and 4 based on the gear position.
- When the signal from monitor terminal of PNP switch 3 is different from PNP switch 3.

# **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (PNP switches 1, 2, 3, 4 and TCM circuit is open or shorted.)
- PNP switches 1, 2, 3, 4
- PNP switch 3 monitor terminal is open or shorted

# **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

# **CAUTION:**

# Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

PFP:32006

UCS005Z3

UCS005Z4

UCS005Z6

UCS00575

UCS005Z7

# WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine.
- Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
   VEHICLE SPEED: More than 10 km/h (6 MPH) ENG SPEED: More than 450 rpm ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1.0/8
- 5. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-82, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

# WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



Ε

F

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

# DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

# Wiring Diagram — CVT — PNP/SW

CVT-PNP/SW-01

DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33

 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42

 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 GR
 H.S.
 E32
 2
 3
 12
 13
 17

 2
 3
 12
 13
 20
 12
 13
 12
 13
 12

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING. F8 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

BCWA0670E

# DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

TCM terminal	data are r	eference	values,	measured	between	each t	erminal	and g	round.	
										_

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition	Data (Approx.)	А
07	CD	DND switch 4		Selector lever in "R", "N" and "D" positions.	0 V	
21	GR	PINP SWIICH I		Selector lever in "P" and "L" positions.	Battery voltage	В
		DND owitch 2		Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions.	0 V	
32	Y	(monitor)		Selector lever in "P", "R" and "N" positions.	8.0 V - Battery volt- age	CV
			(P)	Selector lever in "N", "D" and "L" positions.	0 V	
34	SB	PNP switch 2	CON	Selector lever in "P" and "R" positions.	10.0 V - Battery voltage	D
				Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions.	0 V	
35	W	PNP switch 3		Selector lever in "P", "R" and "N" positions.	8.0 V - Battery volt- age	Е
				Selector lever in "R" and "D" positions.	0 V	
36	W	PNP switch 4		Selector lever in "P", "N" and "L" positions.	10.0 V - Battery voltage	F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK PNP SW SIGNALS

### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for 2. "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Change selector lever to "P", "R", "N", "D" and "L" positions to check the value of "INH SW1" "INH SW2" "INH SW3" "INH SW4" and "INH SW3M".

Shift posi- tion	"INH SW1"	"INH SW2"	"INH SW3"	"INH SW4"	"INH SW3M"
Р	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
R	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
N	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
D	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
L	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON

	DATA	NONITOR		
NONITO	R		NO DTC	
INH S	SW 3M	0	FF	
INH S	SW 4	0	FF	
INH S	SW 3	0	FF	
INH S	SW 2	0	FF	
INH S	SW 1	0	FF	
	Δ	7	7	
		REC	ORD	
MOD	E BACK	LIGHT	COPY	
				SCIA2276E

# **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Change selector lever to "P", "R", "N", "D" and "L" positions to check voltage between the TCM connector terminals and ground.

	Conr	nector		E32	
Shift			Terminal		
position	27 - Ground	34 - Ground	35 - Ground	36 - Ground	32 - Ground
Ρ	Battery volt- age	10.0 V - Bat- tery voltage	8.0 V - Bat- tery voltage	10.0 V - Bat- tery voltage	8.0 V - Battery voltage
R	0 V	10.0 V - Bat- tery voltage	8.0 V - Bat- tery voltage	0 V	8.0 V - Battery voltage
N	0 V	0 V	8.0 V - Bat- tery voltage	10.0 V - Bat- tery voltage	8.0 V - Battery voltage
D	0 V	0 V	0 V	0 V	0 V
L	Battery volt- age	0 V	0 V	10.0 V - Bat- tery voltage	0 V



### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 2.

INH SW	2	0	FF
INH SW	/ 1	0	FF
	2		7
		REC	ORD
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

UCS005Z9

# 2. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Condition	Continuity
	27 ground	Select lever in "P" and "L" positions	No
	27 - ground	Select lever in other positions	Yes
	24 ground	Select lever in "P" and "R" positions	No
E32	34 - ground	Select lever in other positions	Yes
	35 - ground	Select lever in "P", "R" and "N" positions	No
		Select lever in other positions	Yes
	36 - ground	Select lever in "P", "N" and "L" positions	No
		Select lever in other positions	Yes
	32 - ground	Select lever in "P", "R" and "N" positions	No
	-	Select lever in other positions	Yes



F

Н

J

Κ

L

А

4. If OK, check harness for short-circuit to ground or power supply. OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 3.

# 3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND PNP SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
ТСМ	E32	27	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	4	165
ТСМ	E32	34	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	5	165
ТСМ	E32	35	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	14	165
ТСМ	E32	32	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	18	165
ТСМ	E32	36	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	15	162



- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

# 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check PNP switch. Refer to CVT-84, "Component Inspection" .

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 5. снеск отс

Perform CVT-78, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

# 6. снеск тсм

- 1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
- 2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG

### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-207, "Removal and Installation" .

# Component Inspection PNP SWITCH

1. Change selector lever to various positions to check the continuity between terminals on the PNP switch and ground.

			<u> </u>	<b>0</b>
PNP SW	Shift position	Connector	Ierminal	Continuity
SW/ 1	"R", "N", "D"		4 - Ground	Yes
3001	other positions		4 - Ground	No
SW/ 2	"N", "D", "L"		5 - Ground	Yes
300 2	other positions	E46	5 - Ground	No
S)// 2	"D", "L"		14 - Ground	Yes
5005	other positions	It Orbana	No	
C) // /	"R", "D"		15 - Ground	Yes
3004	other positions		13 - Ground	No
SW 3 Moni- tor	"D", "L"		10 Crownd	Yes
	other positions		10 - Ground	No



- 2. If NG, check continuity with control cable disconnected. (Refer to step 1 above.)
- If OK, with the control cable disconnected, adjust the control cable. Refer to <u>CVT-195</u>, "Adjustment of <u>CVT</u> <u>Position</u>".
- 4. If NG, even when the control cable is disconnected, replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

UCS005ZA

# Description

- The CVT fluid temperature sensor is included in the control valve assembly.
- The CVT fluid temperature sensor detects the CVT fluid temperature and sends a signal to the TCM.

# **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)	
ATE TEMP SEN	When CVT fluid temperature is 20°C (68°F).	2.0 V	
	When CVT fluid temperature is 80°C (176°F).	1.0 V	D

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0710 ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.

# Possible Cause

- Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- CVT fluid temperature sensor

# **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

# CAUTION:

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

# WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 minutes (Total).
   VEHICLE SPEED: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more ENG SPEED: 450 rpm more than

ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1.0/8 RANGE: "D" position

4. If DTC is detected, go to <u>CVT-87</u>, "Diagnostic Procedure".

# WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



PFP:31020

UCS005ZB

UCS005ZC

UCS005ZD

UCS005ZE

UCS005ZF

А

F

Н

J

# Wiring Diagram — CVT — FTS

UCS005ZG

CVT-FTS-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING. F8 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

BCWA0671E



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 3.





# 3. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminals.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Tempera- ture °C (°F)	Resistance (Approx.)
CVT fluid			20 (68)	6.5 kΩ
tempera- ture sensor	F46	17 - 19	80 (176)	0.9 kΩ

4. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207,</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

# CVT unit harness connector (Unit side)

# 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

ltem	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	E32	42	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	19	165
ТСМ	E32	47	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	17	165

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.
- OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 5. снеск отс

Perform CVT-85, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END** NG >> GO TO 6.

# 6. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

# OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



# Component Inspection CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminals.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Tempera- ture °C (°F)	Resistance (Approx.)
CVT fluid	= 10	17 10	20 (68)	6.5 kΩ
tempera- ture sensor	F46	17 - 19	80 (176)	0.9 kΩ

4. If NG, replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.



UCS005ZI

А

F

Н

Κ

L

# DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI SPEED SENSOR)

# Description

- The input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) is included in the control valve assembly.
- The input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) detects the primary pulley revolution speed and sends a signal to the TCM.

# CONSULT-II Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.
PRI SPEED SEN	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0715 INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper signal from the sensor.

# Possible Cause

- Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Input speed sensor (Primary speed sensor)

# DTC Confirmation Procedure

# **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

# (I) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 2. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds. VEHICLE SPEED: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1.0/8 **RANGE: "D" position** ENG SPEED: 450 rpm or more Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.
- If DTC is detected, go to CVT-92, "Diagnostic Procedure". 3.

# WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



PFP:31935

UCS0057.J

UCS005ZK

UCS00571

UCS005ZM

UCS005ZN



F8 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

BCWA0672E

28

32

41 42

(F46)

25 19 18 11 16 14 15 1 17

22 23 6 7 8 9

2 3 12 13 20

4

5

**G** 

H.S

(E32)

GR

TCM term	ΓCM terminal data are reference values, measured between each terminal and ground.							
Terminal	Wire color	ltem		Condition Data (Appro				
38	V	Input speed sensor (Primary speed sen- sor)		When driving ["L" position, 20 km/h (12 MPH)].	1000 Hz			
42	LG	Sensor ground	Always		0 V			
46	0	Sapsar power	CON	_	5.0 V			
40	0		COFF		0 V			

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

# With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle and read out the value of "PRI SPEED SEN".

Item name	Condition	Display value
PRI SPEED SEN	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.

#### DATA NONITOR NONITOR NO DTC PRI SPEED SEN 32 rpm ENG SPEED SIG 0 rpm SEC HYDR SEN 0.47 V PRI HYDR SEN 0.47 V ATF TEMP SEN 1.92 V $\nabla$ RECORD MODE BACK LIGHT COPY SCIA2278E

UCS005ZP

# OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals.

ltem	Connector	Terminal	Data (Approx.)
TCM	E32	46 - 42	5.0 V

Check the pulse with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope, when vehicle cruises.

Name	Condition
Input speed sensor	When running at 20 km/h (12 MPH) in "L" position with the closed throttle position signal OFF, use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.
(Primary speed	CAUTION:
sensor)	Connect the data link connector to the vehicle-side diagnosis connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Name	Data (Approx.)
тсм	E32	38	Input speed sensor (Primary speed sensor)	1000 Hz

# OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG - 1 >> Battery voltage is not supplied: GO TO 3.

NG - 2 >> Battery voltage is supplied, but there is a malfunction in the frequency: GO TO 4.





# 3. Check harness between tcm and cvt unit harness connector (sensor power and sensor ground)

( OFF

TS

TCM connector (Vehicle side)

42, 46

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
ТСМ	E32	42	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	19	165
ТСМ	E32	46	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	20	165

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT HARNESS CONNECTOR [INPUT SPEED SEN-SOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR)]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	E32	38	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	22	163

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG

NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 5. CHECK THE TCM SHORT

Replace same type TCM, perform self-diagnosis check. Erase self-diagnostic results and then drive the vehicle [10 km/h (6 MPH) or more], perform self-diagnosis check. Refer to <u>CVT-90</u>, "<u>DTC Confirmation Procedure</u>"

Is the "P0715 INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC" detected again?

YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-207, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace TCM. Refer to CVT-9, "Service After Replacing TCM and Transaxle Assembly".

# 6. CHECK DTC

Perform CVT-90, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 7.





CVT unit harness connector

19

19, 20

(Vehicle side)

А

CVT

Е

F

Н

Μ

# 7. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG

### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR)

# Description

The vehicle speed sensor CVT [output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor)] detects the revolution of the CVT output shaft and emits a pulse signal. The pulse signal is sent to the TCM, which converts it into vehicle speed.

# CONSULT-II Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value	
VSP SENSOR	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.	D

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0720 VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT" with CONSULT-II is detected TCM does not receive the proper signal from the sensor.

# Possible Cause

- Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Output speed sensor (Secondary speed sensor)

# DTC Confirmation Procedure

### **CAUTION:**

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

### If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for 1. "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 12 consecutive seconds.

ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1.0/8 **RANGE: "D" position** Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

3. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-97, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

# WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



UCS00570

UCS005ZR

UCS005ZS

UCS0057T

UCS005711

PFP:31935

А

CVT

Е

F

Н

J



BCWA0673E

Termir	al	Wire color	Item		Condi	ition	Data (Approx.)
29		R	Output speed sensor (Second- ary speed sen- sor)		When driving (12 MPH)].	g ["D" position, 20 km/h	570 Hz
42		LG	Sensor ground		Alwa	ays	0 V
Diagno 1. снес	Stic Pro	CECCECCECCECCECCECCECCECCECCECCECCECCEC					UCS005ZV
) With C	ONSULT	-11					
I. Start 2. Selec "TRA	engine. t "ECU II NSMISSI	NPUT SIGN	ALS" in "DATA NSULT-II.	MONITOR'	mode for	DATA HONITOR WONITOR VSP SENSOR	NO DTC
. Start	vehicle ar	nd read out t	he value of "VS	SP SENSOR		ESTM VSP SIG	0 km / h
Item name		Condition	ו ו	Display value		PRI SPEED SEN ENG SPEED SIG	32 rpm 0 rpm
VSP SENS	SOR	During d	riving	Approximately	/ matches	SEC HYDR SEN	0.47 V
			0	the speedome	eter reading.		▼ RECORD
OK >	-> GO TC	8.				MODE BACK LIG	HT COPY
NG >	-> GO TC	2.			I		SCIA2279E
2. CHE		NDARY SP	EED SENSOR				
) With C	ONSULT	-11					
. Start	engine.						
. Chec	k power s	upply to out	put speed sens	or (seconda	ry speed se	nsor) by voltage betw	een TCM connec-
nem	Conne		10 - 42	Data		H.S. 💽 🤇	
ТСМ	E31,	E32	19 - 42	Batter	y voltage	TCM connector (	Vehicle side)
. If OK,	check th	e pulse whe	n vehicle cruise	es.			
Nan	ne		Conditio	n		10,19	<b>42</b>
Output spe sor (Secon	ed sen- dary sor)	When running a CONSULT-II pu CAUTION: Connect the d	at 20 km/h (12 MP Ilse frequency mea	H) in "D" position asuring function	on, use the n.		
·		nosis connect	or.		3 3		7
					Data		/
Item C	Connector	Terminal	Nan	ne	(Approx.)		TCM connector (Vehicle side)
		1		(0		CONSULI-II	E E

OK or NG

тсм

OK >> GO TO 8.

>> GO TO 3. NG

E32

29

ondary speed sensor)

570 Hz

SCIA2344E

29

Ηz

5 0

DDL

Date link connector

PULSE

# 3. CHECK POWER AND SENSOR GROUND

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Data (Approx.)
Output speed sensor (Sec- ondary speed sensor)	F48	3 - 1	Battery volt- age



Secondary speed sensor harness connector (Vehicle side)

SCIA2346E

1 2 3

 $\oplus$ 

5. Check voltage between output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector terminal and ground.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Data (Approx.)
Output speed sensor (Sec- ondary speed sensor)	F48	3 - ground	Battery volt- age

- 6. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 7. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG - 1 >> Battery voltage is not supplied between terminals 1 and 3, terminals 1 and ground.: GO TO 6.

NG - 2 >> Battery voltage is not supplied between terminals 1 and 3 only.: GO TO 7.

# 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
ТСМ	E32	29	
Output speed sensor (Sec- ondary speed sensor)	F48	2	Yes

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



# 5. CHECK THE TCM SHORT

Replace same type TCM, perform self-diagnosis check. Erase self-diagnostic results and them drive the vehicle [more than 40 km/h (25 MPH)], perform self-diagnosis check. Refer to CVT-95, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

Is "P0720 VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT" detected again?

- >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-207, "Removal and Installation". YES
- NO >> Replace TCM. Refer to CVT-9, "Service After Replacing TCM and Transaxle Assembly".

# 6. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR (SECONDARY SPEED SEN-SOR) (POWER)

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Item

Output speed sensor (Sec-

ondary speed sensor)

Disconnect TCM connector and output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector.







- If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power. 4.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

# OK or NG

3.

тсм

TCM

OK >> 10 A fuse (No. 49, located in the IPDM E/R) or ignition switch are malfunctioning.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 7. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR (SECONDARY SPEED SEN-SOR) (SENSOR GROUND)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
ТСМ	E32	42	
Output speed sensor (Sec- ondary speed sensor)	F48	1	Yes

If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Reinstall any part removed.

# OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 8. CHECK DTC

Perform CVT-95, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 9.

Revision: June 2006







CVT

Е

F

Н

Κ

А

# 9. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG

### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

DTC P0725	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	PFP:24825	
Description		UCS005ZX	A
The engine spee	ed signal is sent from the ECM to the TCM.		
CONSULT-II	Reference Value	UC\$005ZY	В
Remarks: Specificat	ion data are reference values.		
Item name	Condition	Display value	
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.	CVI
ACC PEDAL OPE	N Released accelerator pedal - Fully depressed ac erator pedal	<sup>:cel-</sup> 0.0/8 - 8.0/8	D
On Board D	iagnosis Logic	UCS0052Z	
<ul> <li>This is not a</li> <li>Diagnostic t receive the</li> </ul>	n OBD-II self-diagnostic item. rouble code "P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIG" with CON engine speed signal (input by CAN communication) fr	SULT-II is detected when TCM does not rom ECM.	Е
Possible Ca	use	UC\$00600	F
Harness or conr (The ECM to the	ectors TCM circuit is open or shorted.)		G
	nation Procedure	UC\$00601	
CAUTION: Always drive ve	ehicle at a safe speed.		Н
If "DTC Confirm wait at least 10 After the repair, firm the malfunc	nation Procedure" has been previously performed seconds before performing the next test. touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then tion is eliminated.	I, always turn ignition switch OFF and perform the following procedure to con-	I
WITH CONS T. Turn ignition	SULT-II a switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for		J
"TRANSMIS 2. Start engine consecutive PRI SPEED	SION" with CONSULT-II. and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 seconds. SEN: More than 1000 rpm	SELECT DIAG MODE WORK SUPPORT SELF-DIAG RESULTS CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	K
3. If DTC is de	tected, go to CVT-101, "Diagnostic Procedure".	ACTIVE TEST ECU PART NUMBER	L
		Page Down           BACK         LIGHT         COPY           NOTE: EXAMPLE SHOWN. ACTUAL DISPLAY MAY DIFFER BCIA0031E	Μ
<b>Diagnostic</b>	Procedure	UCS00602	

# Diagnostic Procedure 1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

# With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II. Refer to <u>EC-116</u>, "<u>SELF-DIAG</u> <u>RESULTS MODE</u>".

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Check the DTC detected item. Refer to <u>EC-116, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE"</u>.

# 2. снеск отс with тсм

# B With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>.

# OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Check the DTC detected item. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>.
  - If DTC of CAN communication line is detected, go to <u>CVT-68</u>, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICA-<u>TION LINE"</u>.

# 3. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

# With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. While monitoring "ENG SPEED SIG", check for engine speed change corresponding to "ACC PEDAL OPEN".

Item name	Condition	Display value
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.
ACC PEDAL OPEN	Released accelerator pedal - Fully depressed accelerator pedal	0.0/8 - 8.0/8

	DATA M	ONITOF	1	
MONIT	OR	N	O DTC	
VSP SE ESTM V PRI SP ENG SI SEC H' PRI HY ATF TE VIGN S	ENSOR /SP SIG EED SE PEED S YDR SE DR SEN MP SEN	1 k 0 k N 32 IG 768 N 1.0 N 1.5 N 1.7 13	:m/h :m/h : rpm 06 V 57 V 79 V .5 V	
ACC PEDAL OPEN 0.0/8				
		Page	DOWN	
		RECORD		
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	SCIA4504E

# OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check ignition signal circuit. Refer to EC-576, "IGNITION SIGNAL".

# 4. снеск отс

Perform CVT-101, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

# OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 5.

# 5. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

# OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# DTC P0730 BELT DAMAGE

# DTC P0730 BELT DAMAGE

# Description

TCM selects the gear ratio using the engine load (throttle position), the primary pulley revolution speed, and the secondary pulley revolution speed as input signal. Then it changes the operating pressure of the primary pulley and the secondary pulley and changes the groove width of the pulley.

# **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.			C
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)	
GEAR RATIO	During driving	2.56 - 0.43	r

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- TCM calculates the actual gear ratio with input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) and output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor).
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0730 BELT DAMG" with CONSULT-II is detected, when TCM receives an unexpected gear ratio signal.

# **Possible Cause**

Transaxle assembly

# **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

# **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

### (I) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Make sure that output voltage of CVT fluid temperature sensor is within the range below.
   ATF TEMP SEN: 1.0 - 2.0 V

If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid)

- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 4. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 30 consecutive seconds.

TEST START FROM 0 km/h (0 MPH) CONSTANT ACCELERATION: Keep 30 sec or more VEHICLE SPEED: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1.0/8 RANGE: "D" position ENG SPEED: 450 rpm or more

5. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-104, "Diagnostic Procedure".



PFP:31935

UCS00604

UCS00605

UCS00606

UCS00607

F

Н

A

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

UCS00608

# 1. снеск отс

Perform CVT-103, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

Are any DTC displayed?

- YES 1>> DTC except for "P0730 BELT DAMG" is displayed: Go to Check the DTC detected item. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>.
- YES 2>> DTC for "P0730 BELT DAMG" is displayed: Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE PFP:31940 А Description UCS00609 The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is included in the control valve assembly. The torgue converter clutch solenoid valve is activated by the TCM in response to signals sent from the vehicle speed and accelerator pedal position sensors. Lock-up piston operation will then be controlled. Lock-up operation, however, is prohibited when CVT fluid temperature is too low. CVT When the accelerator pedal is depressed (less than 2.0/8) in lock-up condition, the engine speed should not change abruptly. If there is a big jump in engine speed, there is no lock-up. CONSULT-II Reference Value UCS0060A Remarks: Specification data are reference values Item name Condition Display value (Approx.) Lock-up OFF 0.0 A Е ISOLT1 0.7 A Lock-up ON On Board Diagnosis Logic UCS0060B F This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item. Diagnostic trouble code "P0740 TCC SOLENOID/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions. TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. Possible Cause UCS0060C Н Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Harness or connectors (Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) DTC Confirmation Procedure UCS0060D NOTE: If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test. After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated. Κ (P) WITH CONSULT-II 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.) SELECT DIAG MODE L Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with 2. WORK SUPPORT CONSULT-II and wait at least 10 consecutive seconds. SELF-DIAG RESULTS If DTC is detected, go to CVT-107, "Diagnostic Procedure". 3. CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR Μ DATA MONITOR ACTIVE TEST ECU PART NUMBER Page Down BACK LIGHT COPY NOTE: EXAMPLE SHOWN. ACTUAL DISPLAY MAY DIFFER

# WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

# DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

# Wiring Diagram — CVT — TCV

UCS0060E

CVT-TCV-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





BCWA0674E

Terminal       Wire color       Item       Condition       Data (Approximation of the properties of the pr		inal data ar	e reference	values, mea	asured betwee	en each terr	minal and ground.	
3       SB       Torque converter clutch solenoid valve       When vehice cruises in the converter clutch solenoid valve       6.0 ∨         3       SB       Torque converter clutch solenoid valve       When vehice cruises in the converter value of "southand the value	Terminal	Wire color	Item			Condition	n	Data (Approx.)
3       SB       clutch solenoid valve       cle cruises in "D" position.       When CVT does not perform lock-up.       1.0 V         Diagnostic Procedure 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL			Torque conve	rter	When vel	hi- When C	VT performs lock-up.	6.0 V
Diagnostic Procedure . CHECK INPUT SIGNAL       Display value (Approx.)         With CONSULT-II          1. Start engine.          2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.       Image: Condition in Display value (Approx.) isol.t1         1. Start vehicle and read out the value of "ISOLT1".       Image: Condition in Display value (Approx.) isol.t1       Image: Condition in Display value (Approx.) isol.t3       Image: Condition in C	3	SB	clutch solenoi valve	id	Cle cruise ("D" position	s in on. When C	VT does not perform lock-up.	1.0 V
With CONSULT-II         Start engine.         Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.         Start vehicle and read out the value of "ISOLT1".         Item name       Condition         Lock-up OFF       0.0 A         Lock-up ON       0.7 A         Without CONSULT-II       Lock-up OFF         Start engine.       Exercises         Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.         Name       Connector         Torque converter converter cluttch sole-in "0" posi- lock-up OFF       1.0 V         Name       Connector.         Lock-up OFF       1.0 V         Lock-up ON       0.7 A	Diagno: 1. снес	Stic Proc	edure IGNAL					UCS00
Item name       Condition       Display value (Approx.)         ISOLT1       Lock-up OFF       0.0 A         ISOLT1       Lock-up ON       0.7 A         Without CONSULT-II       . Start engine.         Start engine.       . Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.         Name       Connector         Torque       Connector         converter       E31         3 - ground       When vehi- cle cruises in "D" posi- tion         Lock-up OFF       1.0 V         B. Disconnect TCM connector.         Check if there is continuity between the connector terminal and ground.         W or NG         OK       > GO TO 5.         NG       >> GO TO 5.         NG       >> GO TO 5.         NG       >> GO TO 5.	With C Start of Selec "TRAI S. Start	CONSULT-II engine. t "MAIN S NSMISSION vehicle and	SIGNALS" I" with CON read out the	in "DATA ISULT-II. e value of "IS	MONITOR" SOLT1".	mode for	DITA KONITOR KONITOR ATF TEMP 59 STM STEP 4ste ISOL T1 0.00	0 DTC 99 00A
ISOLT1       Lock-up OFF       0.0 A         Lock-up ON       0.7 A         ISOLT3       0.800A         ISOLT3       ISOLT3         Name       Connector         Isocheck if there is continuity between the connector terminal and ground.         ISOLT3       Sciarase         OK       SGOTO 5.	Item name	ł	Condition		Display value	(Approx.)	ISOL T2 0.80	A00
Image: Note of the second s	ISOLT1		Lock-up Of	FF	0.0 A		ISOL T3 0.80	00A
<ul> <li>Without CONSULT-II</li> <li>Start engine.</li> <li>Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.</li> <li>Name Connector Terminal Condition (Approx.) Torque Converter E31 3 - ground When vehi- Cle cruises in "D" posi- Lock-up OF 1.0 V     </li> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>Disconnect TCM connector.</li> <li>Check if there is continuity between the connector terminal and ground.</li> <li>Check of NG OK → SGO TO 5. NG → SGO TO 5.     </li> <li>CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SQLENOID VALVE CIPCUIT</li> </ul>	ICCLI		Lock-up Of	N	0.7 A			
NameConnectorTerminalConditionVoltage (Approx.)Torque converter clutch sole- noid valveE313 - groundWhen vehi- cle cruises in "D" posi- tionLock-up ON $6.0 V$ B. Turn ignition switch OFF.C. Disconnect TCM connector.C. Check if there is continuity between the connector terminal and ground.DK or NG OK OKOKOKOKS GO TO 5. NGNGCHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT	Withou Start of C. Check	u <b>t CONSUL</b> engine. k voltage be	<b>T-II</b> tween TCM	l connector t	erminal and g	ground.		
Torque converter clutch sole- noid valveE313 - groundWhen vehi- cle cruises in "D" posi- tionLock-up ON $6.0 V$ 3. Turn ignition switch OFF. 4. Disconnect TCM connector.Lock-up OFF $1.0 V$ 5. Check if there is continuity between the connector terminal and ground.Image: Converter of the terminal and sciar9540K or NG OK $\rightarrow$ GO TO 5. NG $\rightarrow$ GO TO 2.OK or NO Image: Converter of terminal and terminal	Nema	Connector	Terminal	Cor	ndition	Voltage (Approx.)		
converter       E31       3 - ground       Cle cruises in "D" posi- tion       Lock-up OFF       1.0 V         3. Turn ignition switch OFF.       4. Disconnect TCM connector.       Image: Converter is continuity between the connector terminal and ground.       Image: Converter is continuity between the connector terminal and ground.         OK or NG       OK       >> GO TO 5.       NG       >> GO TO 2.         CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT	iname							
<ul> <li>3. Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>4. Disconnect TCM connector.</li> <li>5. Check if there is continuity between the connector terminal and ground.</li> <li><u>DK or NG</u></li> <li>OK &gt;&gt; GO TO 5.</li> <li>NG &gt;&gt; GO TO 2.</li> </ul>	Torque			When vehi-	Lock-up ON	6.0 V		
NG >> GO TO 2.	Torque converter clutch sole noid valve	E31	3 - ground	When vehi- cle cruises in "D" posi- tion	Lock-up ON	6.0 V 1.0 V		
CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT	Torque converter clutch sole noid valve 3. Turn i 4. Disco 5. Checl groun <u>OK or NG</u> OK >	E31 ignition swite onnect TCM k if there is id. >> GO TO 5	3 - ground ch OFF. connector. continuity b	When vehi- cle cruises in "D" posi- tion	Lock-up OFF	6.0 V 1.0 V		SCIA7954E
	Torque converter clutch sole noid valve 3. Turn i 4. Disco 5. Checl groun OK or NG OK > NG >	E31 ignition swite onnect TCM k if there is id. >> GO TO 5 >> GO TO 2	3 - ground ch OFF. connector. continuity b	When vehi- cle cruises in "D" posi- tion	Lock-up OFF	6.0 V 1.0 V		SCIA7954E

- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	E31	3 - Ground	5 - 20 Ω
OK or NG			
OK >> GO TO 5.			

NG >> GO TO 3.



# DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

# 3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
ТСМ	E31	3	
CVT unit harness connec- tor	F46	12	Yes

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. If OK, check continuity between ground and CVT assembly.
- 6. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid Valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch sole- noid valve	F46	12 - Ground	5 - 20 Ω

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 5. снеск отс

Perform CVT-105, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END** NG >> GO TO 6.

# 6. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values".

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG

# OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.




#### DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

#### Component Inspection TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid Valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch sole- noid valve	F46	12 - Ground	5 - 20 Ω

4. If NG, replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.



Н

Κ

L

Μ

UCS0060G

А

#### DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)

#### Description

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is included in the control valve assembly.
- This malfunction is detected when the torque converter clutch does not lock-up as instructed by the TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted), but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

#### **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.
PRI SPEED SEN	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.

#### On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0744 A/T TCC S/V FNCTN" with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- When CVT cannot perform lock-up even if electrical circuit is good.
- When TCM compares difference value with slip revolution and detects an irregularity.

#### **Possible Cause**

- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Hydraulic control circuit

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

## If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and maintain the following condition for at least 30 seconds.

ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1.0/8 RANGE: "D" position [Vehicle speed: Constant speed of more than 40 km/h (25 MPH)]

4. If DTC is detected go to <u>CVT-111, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u>.



#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

PFP:31940

UCS0060H

UCS00601

UCS0060J

UCS00601

LICS0060K

#### **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### **1.** CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

#### B With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle.
- 4. Check if there is a great difference between "ENG SPEED SIG" and "PRI SPEED SEN". (Lock-up ON.)

Item name	Condition	Display value
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.
PRI SPEED SEN	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches



# )

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

CVT

А

UCS0060M

#### 2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

>> GO TO 5.

>> GO TO 2.

Perform line pressure test. Refer to <u>CVT-45, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"</u>.

#### OK or NG

OK or NG

OK

NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to <u>CVT-46, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test"</u>.

#### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following:

- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Refer to <u>CVT-109</u>, "Component Inspection".
- Lock-up select solenoid valve. Refer to <u>CVT-162, "Component Inspection"</u>.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 4. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR) SYSTEM AND INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR) SYSTEM

Check output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) system and input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) system. Refer to <u>CVT-95</u>, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR)", <u>CVT-90</u>, "DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI SPEED SENSOR)".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 5. снеск отс

Perform CVT-110, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

#### 6. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to  $\underline{CVT-207}$ , "Removal and Installation".

#### DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

#### Description

- The pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve) in included in the control valve assembly.
- The pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve) regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

#### **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
	Release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	0.8 A
130112	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	0.0 A
On Board Diag	jnosis Logic	UCS0060
• This is an OBD	-II self-diagnostic item.	
<ul> <li>Diagnostic trou conditions.</li> </ul>	ble code "P0745 L/PRESS SOL/CIRC" with CONSU	JLT-II is detected under the following
TCM detects a	n improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the se	olenoid valve.
- When TCM cor	npares target value with monitor value and detects ar	n irregularity.
Possible Caus	e	UCS0060
Harness or cor	inectors	
(Solenoid circu	it is open or shorted.)	
<ul> <li>Pressure control</li> </ul>	ol solenoid valve A (Line pressure solenoid valve)	
DTC Confirma	tion Procedure	UCS0060
If "DTC Confirmati wait at least 10 se After the repair, per	ion Procedure" has been previously performed, a conds before performing the next test. form the following procedure to confirm the malfuncti	Iways turn ignition switch OFF and
	LT-II	
1. Turn ignition sw "TRANSMISSI	vitch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for CONSULT-II.	SELECT DIAG MODE
2. Start engine an	d wait at least 5 seconds.	
3. If DTC is detec	ted, go to CVT-115, "Diagnostic Procedure".	CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR
		DATA MONITOR
		Page Down
		NOTE: EXAMPLE SHOWN, ACTUAL DISPLAY MAY DIFFER BCIA0031E

#### (a) WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

PFP:31940

UCS00600

UCS0060N

А

В

CVT

#### Wiring Diagram — CVT — LPSV

CVT-LPSV-01

DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





BCWA0675E

TCM tern	ninal data a	are reference value	es, measured b	between each terminal and ground.		_
Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition Data (Approx		
			Â	Release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	5.0 - 7.0 V	-
1	GR	Pressure control solenoid valve A (Line pressure	and	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	1.0 - 3.0 V	В
		solenoid valve)				CV

#### **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "ISOLT2".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
1901 72	Release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	0.8 A
130612	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	0.0 A

	DATA I	NONITOR		
NONITOR		1	NO DTC	
ATF TE	MP	59		
STM S	TEP	4s	tep	
ISOL T	1	0.0	A000	
ISOL T	2	0.8	300A	
ISOL T	3	0.6	300A	
		7	7	]
		REC	ORD	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	
				SCIA234

#### **Without CONSULT-II**

- Start engine. 1.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Pressure control			Release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	5.0 - 7.0 V
solenoid valve A (Line pres- sure sole- noid valve)	E31	1 - ground	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	1.0 - 3.0 V



3. Turn ignition switch OFF.

4. Disconnect TCM connector.

5. Check if there is continuity between connector terminal and ground.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG

>> GO TO 2.

Ε

F

Н

D

UCS0060T

## 2. CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE A (LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE) CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Pressure control solenoid valve A (Line pressure solenoid valve)	E31	1 - ground	2.5 - 5.0 Ω

<u>OK or NG</u>

OK

NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 3.



#### 3. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.

"Removal and Installation".

3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Pressure control solenoid valve A (Line pressure solenoid valve)	F46	2 - Ground	2.5 - 5.0 Ω
OK or NG			

>> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-207,



#### 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE A (LINE PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

>> GO TO 4.

- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector and TCM connector.
- Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
ТСМ	E31	1	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	2	163

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. If OK, check continuity between ground and CVT assembly.
- 6. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 5. снеск отс

Perform <u>CVT-113</u>, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

<u>OK or NG</u>

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> GO TO 6.



#### 6. снеск тсм А 1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values". 2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. В OK or NG OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts. CVT 2. Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-207, "Removal and Installation". **Component Inspection** UCS0060U PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE A (LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE) D 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal 3. Ε CVT unit harness connector and ground. (( [QFF) ן (Unit side) Resistance Solenoid valve Connector Terminal F (Approx.) Pressure control solenoid valve A F46 2 - Ground 2.5 - 5.0 Ω (Line pressure solenoid valve) 2 4. If NG, replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-207, Ω "Removal and Installation". Н SCIA4686F

Κ

L

Μ

#### DTC P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A PERFORMANCE (LINE PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

#### DTC P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A PERFORMANCE (LINE PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE) PFP:31941

#### Description

- The pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve) are included in the control valve assembly.
- The pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve) regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

#### CONSULT-II Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
PRIPRESS	"N" position idle	0.4 MPa

#### On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0746 PRS CNT SOL/A FCTN" with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- Unexpected gear ratio was detected in the LOW side due to excessively low line pressure.

#### **Possible Cause**

- Line pressure control system
- Output speed sensor (Secondary speed sensor)
- Input speed sensor (Primary speed sensor)

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

## If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds. Test start from 0 km/h (0 MPH).
   ATF TEMP SEN: 1.0 2.0 V
   ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1.0/8
   RANGE: "D" position
   VEHICLE SPEED: 10 km/h (6 MPH) More than
   Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-119, "Diagnostic Procedure".

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



UCS0060V

UCS0060W

UCS0060X

110,500607

UCS0060Y

#### DTC P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A PERFORMANCE (LINE PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

#### **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle and read out the value of "PRI PRESS".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
PRI PRESS	"N" position idle	0.4 MPa



l⊖ ⊕

#### Without CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground. 2.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	TCM connector
Transmission fluid pressure sensor B (Pri- mary pressure sensor)	E32	41 - Ground	"N" position idle	0.7 V	(Vehicle side)
OK or NG OK >> G	O TO 5.				

NG >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Perform	n line pressure test. Refer to <u>CVT-45, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"</u> .	K
OK or	NG	
OK	>> GO TO 3.	
NG	>> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to CVT-46, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test".	L
3		

#### I MALFUNCTIONING III

Μ Check pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve). Refer to CVT-117, "Component Inspection".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 4. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR) SYSTEM AND INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR) SYSTEM

Check output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) system and input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) system. Refer to CVT-95, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR)", CVT-90, "DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI SPEED SENSOR)".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. UCS00610

А

F

SCIA1922E

#### DTC P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A PERFORMANCE (LINE PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

#### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following:

- Power supply and ground circuit for TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-146, "Wiring Diagram CVT POWER"</u>.
- The TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 6. снеск отс

Perform CVT-118, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace the transaxle assembly or TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-207</u>, "Removal and Installation".

#### DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B PERFORMANCE (SEC PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

# DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B PERFORMANCE (SEC PRESPUTE) A PFP:31941 PFP:31941 Oescription ucsoof1 • The pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve) is included in the control valve assembly. B • The pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve) regulates the secondary pressure solenoid valve)

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
SEC PRESS	"N" position idle	0.8 MPa

#### On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0776 PRS CNT SOL/B FCTN" with CONSULT-II is detected when secondary pressure is too high or too low compared with the commanded value while driving.

#### Possible Cause

- Harness or connectors (Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve system)
- Transmission fluid pressure sensor A (Secondary pressure sensor)
- Line pressure control system

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### CAUTION:

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

## If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### B WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 2. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 30 consecutive seconds.

ATF TEMP SEN: 1.0 - 2.0 V ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1.0/8 RANGE: "D" position VEHICLE SPEED: 10 km/h (6 MPH) More than Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

3. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-122, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

#### G WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



UCS00613

UCS00614

UCS00615

F

Н

Κ

#### DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B PERFORMANCE (SEC PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

#### **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle and read out the value of "SEC PRESS".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
SEC PRESS	"N" position idle	0.8 MPa
OK or NG		

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.



#### 2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Perform line pressure test. Refer to CVT-45, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to CVT-46, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test".

#### **3.** DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following:

- Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve). Refer to <u>CVT-128</u>, "<u>Component</u> <u>Inspection</u>".
- Pressure control solenoid valve A (Line pressure solenoid valve). Refer to <u>CVT-117</u>, "<u>Component Inspec-</u> tion".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 4. CHECK TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A (SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR) SYSTEM

Check transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) system. Refer to <u>CVT-129</u>, "DTC <u>P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A CIRCUIT (SEC PRESSURE SENSOR)</u>".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following:

- Power supply and ground circuit for TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-146, "Wiring Diagram CVT POWER"</u>.
- The TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

UCS00616

#### DTC P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B PERFORMANCE (SEC PRES-SURE SOLENOID VALVE)

6. снеск дтс	A
Perform CVT-121, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".	
OK or NG         OK       >> INSPECTION END         NG       >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-207, "Removal and Installation".	В
	CVJ
	D
	E
	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J
	К
	L
	Μ

#### DTC P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B ELECTRICAL (SEC PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE) PFP:31941

#### Description

- The pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve) is included in the control valve assembly.
- The pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve) regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

#### CONSULT-II Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ISOLT3	Secondary pressure low - Secondary pressure high	0.8 - 0.0 A
	"N" position idle	0.6 - 0.7 A
SOEMONS	When stalled	0.4 - 0.6 A

#### On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0778 PRS CNT SOL/B CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
- When TCM compares target value with monitor value and detects an irregularity.

#### **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve)

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### **WITH CONSULT-II**

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-126, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

Revision: June 2006

UCS0061B

UCS0061A

UCS00617

UCS00618

UCS00619

#### Wiring Diagram — CVT — SECPSV



M



BCWA0676E

TCM term	inal data ai	re reference valu	es, measured between ea	ach terminal and ground.	
Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition Data (		
		Pressure control	(Con)	Release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	5.0 - 7.0 V
2	LG	solenoid valve B (Secondary pres- sure solenoid valve)	and	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	3.0 - 4.0 V

## Diagnostic Procedure

#### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "ISOLT3".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ISOLT3	Secondary pressure low - Secondary pressure high	0.8 - 0.0 A

		DATA M	IONITOR		
NO	NITOR		١	IO DTC	
AT	F TEN	1P	59		
ST	M STR	EP	4s	tep	
ISC	OL T1		0.0	A000	
ISC	ISOL T2		0.8	300A	
ISC	ISOL T3		0.800A		
Г					l
				7	
			REC	ORD	
M	NODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	
					SCIA2349E

#### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Pressure control			Release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	5.0 - 7.0 V
solenoid valve B (Second- ary pres- sure solenoid valve)	E31	2 - ground	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	3.0 - 4.0 V



3. Turn ignition switch OFF.

4. Disconnect TCM connector.

5. Check if there is continuity between connector terminal and ground.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2. UCS0061D

#### 2. CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE B (SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE) CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pres- sure solenoid valve)	E31	2 - Ground	2.5 - 5.0 Ω
OK or NG			
OK >> GO TO 5.			
NG $>>$ GO TO 3.			



F

А

## 3. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- Turn ignition switch OFF. 1.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pres- sure solenoid valve)	F46	3 - Ground	2.5 - 5.0 Ω

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE B (SECONDARY **PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)**

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector. 2.
- Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit 3. harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM connector	E31	2	
CVT unit harness connec- tor	F46	3	Yes

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- Reinstall any part removed. 5.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 5. CHECK DTC

Perform CVT-124, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.





CVT unit harness connector (Unit side)

Κ

L

Μ

Н

#### 6. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-207, "Removal and Installation" .

#### Component Inspection PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE B (SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid Valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Pressure control sole- noid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve)	F46	3 - Ground	2.5 - 5.0 Ω

 If NG, replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.



# DTC P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A CIRCUIT (SEC PRESSURE SENSOR)

#### Description

- The transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) is included in the control valve B assembly.
- The transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) detects secondary pressure of CVT and sends TCM the signal.

#### **CONSULT-II** Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)	[
SEC HYDR SEN	"N" position idlo	1.0 V	
SEC PRESS		0.8 MPa	I

#### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0840 TR PRS SENS/A CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it receives the sensor signal.

#### **Possible Cause**

- Transmission fluid pressure sensor A (Secondary pressure sensor)
- Harness or connectors (Switch circuit is open or shorted.)

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Make sure that output voltage of line temperature sensor is within the range below.
   ATF TEMP SEN: 1.0 - 2.0 V

If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid)

- 3. Start engine and wait for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-131, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

#### **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



CVT

А

UCS0061N

UCS00610

UCS0061P

UCS0061Q

UCS0061R

.....

Н

#### Wiring Diagram — CVT — SECPS

UCS0061S

CVT-SECPS-01

EDETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





BCWA0677E

Ferminal Wire color	Item	Condition		Condition		Data (Approx.)
37	L	Transmission fluid pressure sensor A (Secondary pres- sure sensor)	and Con	"N" position idle	1.0 V	
42	LG	Sensor ground		Always	0 V	
46	0	Songer power	CON	_	5.0 V	
40	0	Sensor power	COFF	_	0 V	

#### **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### **1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL**

#### (B) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle and read out the value of "SEC HYDR SEN".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
SEC HYDR SEN	"N" position idle	1.0 V

	DATA N	ONITOR		
NONITOR			VO DTC	
VSP SE	NSOR	11	km / h	
ESTM V	SP SIG	01	km / h	
PRI SPE	EED SEN	I 32	rpm	
ENG SF	ENG SPEED SIG		rpm	
SEC HYDR SEN		0.4	47 V	
		7	7	
		REC	ORD	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	1
L				SCIA2279E

#### **Without CONSULT-II**

- Start engine. 1.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Transmission fluid pres- sure sensor A (Secondary pressure sen- sor)	E32	37 - Ground	"N" position idle	1.0 V
OK or NG				





UCS0061T

Н

J

Κ

## 2. CHECK SENSOR POWER AND SENSOR GROUND

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine)
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals.

	Item	Connector	Terminal	Data (Approx.)
TCM c	onnector	E32	46 - 42	5.0 V
OK or	NG			
OK	>> GO TO 4.			
NG	>> GO TO 3.			



# 3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT HARNESS CONNECTOR (SENSOR POWER AND SENSOR GROUND)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
ТСМ	E32	42	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	19	165
ТСМ	E32	46	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	20	165



- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace TCM. Refer to CVT-9, "Service After Replacing TCM and Transaxle Assembly" .
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A (SECOND-ARY PRESSURE SENSOR)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
ТСМ	E32	37	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	23	105

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



5. снеск дтс	Δ
Perform CVT-129, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .	
OK or NG OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 6.	В
6. снеск тсм	CVT
<ol> <li>Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to <u>CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>.</li> <li>If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <u>OK or NG</u></li> </ol>	D
<ul> <li>OK &gt;&gt; Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>NG &gt;&gt; Repair or replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>	Е
	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J
	K
	L
	Μ

#### **DTC P0841 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION**

#### DTC P0841 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

#### Description

Using the engine load (throttle position), the primary pulley revolution speed, and the secondary pulley revolution speed as input signal, TCM changes the operating pressure of the primary pulley and the secondary pulley and changes the groove width of the pulley to control the gear ratio.

#### **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
PRI HYDR SEN	"N" position idlo	0.7 V
SEC HYDR SEN		1.0 V

#### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0841 PRESS SEN/FNCTN" with CONSULT-II is detected when correlation between the values of the secondary pressure sensor and the primary pressure sensor is out of specification.

#### **Possible Cause**

- Transmission fluid pressure sensor A (Secondary pressure sensor)
- Transmission fluid pressure sensor B (Primary pressure sensor)
- Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

## If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### B WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 12 consecutive seconds.
   VEHICLE SPEED: 40 km/h (25 MPH) More than RANGE: "D" position
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-135, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



UCS0061X

UCS0061Y

PFP:31936

UCS0061V

UCS0061W

#### **DTC P0841 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION**



#### **3.** CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Perform line pressure test. Refer to <u>CVT-45, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"</u>.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to CVT-46, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test".

# 4. CHECK TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A (SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR) SYSTEM AND TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR B (PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR) SYSTEM

Check transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) system and transmission fluid pressure sensor B (primary pressure sensor) system. Refer to <u>CVT-129</u>, "DTC P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID

#### **DTC P0841 PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION**

## PRESSURE SENSOR A CIRCUIT (SEC PRESSURE SENSOR)", CVT-137, "DTC P0845 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR B CIRCUIT (PRI PRESSURE SENSOR)".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

#### Check the following:

- Pressure control solenoid valve A (Line pressure solenoid valve). Refer to <u>CVT-117</u>, "<u>Component Inspec-</u> tion".
- Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve). Refer to <u>CVT-128</u>, "<u>Component</u> <u>Inspection</u>".
- Step motor. Refer to <u>CVT-167</u>, "Component Inspection".

#### OK or NG6

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 6. снеск отс

Perform CVT-134, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Replace TCM or transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

D Sl	FC P0845 TRA JRE SENSOR	NSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEI	ISOR B CIRCUIT (PRI	<b>PRES-</b> PFP:31936	А
De	escription			UCS00620	
•	The transmissior assembly.	n fluid pressure sensor B (primary pressure se	nsor) is included in the con	trol valve	В
•	The transmission sends TCM the s	fluid pressure sensor B (primary pressure senso ignal.	r) detects primary pressure of	CVT and	CV⁻
C	ONSULT-II Ref	erence Value		UCS00621	
Rer	marks: Specification da	ta are reference values.			D
Ite	em name	Condition	Display value (Approx	K.)	D
PF	RI HYDR SEN	"N" position idle	0.7 V		
Or	n Board Diagr	nosis Logic		UCS00622	Е
•	This is an OBD-II	self-diagnostic item.			
•	Diagnostic troubl conditions.	e code "P0845 TR PRS SENS/B CIRC" with CON	ISULT-II is detected under the	following	F
-	When TCM deteo When TCM comp	cts an improper voltage drop when it receives the pares target value with monitor value and detects	sensor signal. an irregularity.		G
Pc	ssible Cause			UCS00623	
•	Transmission flui Harness or conne (Sensor circuit is	d pressure sensor B (Primary pressure sensor) ectors open or shorted.)			Н
D٦	C Confirmati	on Procedure		UC\$00624	
				0000027	I
lf " wa Aft	DTC Confirmatio it at least 10 seco er the repair, perfo	n Procedure" has been previously performed, onds before performing the next test. rm the following procedure to confirm the malfund	always turn ignition switch	OFF and	J
(8)	WITH CONSULT	-11			
Ĭ.	Turn ignition swit "TRANSMISSION	ch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for N" with CONSULT-II.	SELECT DIAG MODE		Κ
2.	Make sure that within the range I ATF TEMP SEN: If out of range.	output voltage of line temperature sensor is below. 1.0 - 2.0 V drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage	WORK SUPPORT SELF-DIAG RESULTS CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR DATA MONITOR		L
	(warm up the fl (cool down the	uid) or stop engine to increase the voltage fluid)	ECU PART NUMBER		M
3.	Start engine and	wait for at least 5 consecutive seconds.	Page Down		
4.	If DTC is detecte	d, go to CVT-139, "Diagnostic Procedure".	NOTE: EXAMPLE SHOWN. ACTUAL DISPLAY MAY	DIFFER BCTA0031E	
<b>§</b>	WITH GST				

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

#### Wiring Diagram — CVT — PRIPS

UCS00625

CVT-PRIPS-01

DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING. (F8) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

BCWA0678E

				-	
Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition	Data (Approx.)
41	G	Transmission fluid pressure sensor B (Primary pressure sensor)	and Con	"N" position idle	0.7 ∨
42	LG	Sensor ground		Always	0 V
46	0	Sonsor power	(CON)	_	5.0 V
40	0	Sensor power	COFF	_	0 V

#### **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### (P) With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for 2. "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle and read out the value of "PRI HYDR SEN".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
PRI HYDR SEN	"N" position idle	0.7 V

_	DATA	NON I TOR		
NONITOR			NO DTC	
SEC H	DR SEN	I 0	47 v	
PRI HY	DR SEN	0	47 v	
ATF TE	MP SEN	1.3	92 v	
VIGN S	EN	10	).7 v	
ACC PE	EDAL OP	EN 0.	0/8	
	Δ	7	7	
		REC	ORD	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	
				SCIA2277E

UCS00626

Н

Κ

#### **Without CONSULT-II**

- Start engine. 1.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Transmis- sion fluid pressure sensor B (Primary pressure sensor)	E32	41 - Ground	"N" position idle	0.7 V
OK or NG				



or ing

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.

Revision: June 2006

### 2. CHECK SENSOR POWER AND SENSOR GROUND

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine)
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals.

Item		Connector	Terminal	Data (Approx.)
TCM connector		E32	46 - 42	5.0 V
OK or	NG			
OK	>> GO TO 4.			
NG	>> GO TO 3.			



# 3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT HARNESS CONNECTOR (SENSOR POWER AND SENSOR GROUND)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
ТСМ	E32	42	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	19	165
ТСМ	E32	46	Vec
CVT unit harness connector	F46	20	Tes



- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace TCM. Refer to CVT-9, "Service After Replacing TCM and Transaxle Assembly".
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR B (PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
ТСМ	E32	41	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	25	100

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



5. снеск дтс	
Perform CVT-137, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".	
OK or NG           OK         >> INSPECTION END           NG         >> GO TO 6.	В
6. снеск тсм	CVT
<ol> <li>Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to <u>CVT-54</u>, <u>"TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>.</li> <li>If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <u>OK or NG</u></li> </ol>	D
<ul> <li>OK &gt;&gt; Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>NG &gt;&gt; Repair or replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>	E
	F
	G
	Η
	J
	K
	L
	Μ

#### DTC P0868 SECONDARY PRESSURE DOWN

#### DTC P0868 SECONDARY PRESSURE DOWN

#### Description

- The pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve) is included in the control valve assembly.
- The pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve) regulates the secondary pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

#### **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
SEC PRESS	"N" position idle	0.8 MPa

#### **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0868 SEC/PRESS DOWN" with CONSULT-II is detected when secondary fluid pressure is too low compared with the commanded value while driving.

#### **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve) system
- Transmission fluid pressure sensor A (Secondary pressure sensor)
- Line pressure control system

#### **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### CAUTION:

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

## If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (P) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Make sure that output voltage of CVT fluid temperature sensor is within the range below.
   ATF TEMP SEN: 1.0 - 2.0 V If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid)
- 3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds. VEHICLE SPEED (accelerate slowly):  $0 \rightarrow 50$  km/h (31 MPH) ACC PEDAL OPEN: 0.5/8 - 1.0/8 RANGE: "D" position
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-143, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



PFP:31941

UCS00627

UCS00628

UCS00629

UCS0062A

UCS0062B

#### Diagnostic Procedure

#### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle and read out the value of "SEC PRESS".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
SEC PRESS	"N" position idle	0.8 MPa

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.

	GEAR RATIO			37	
	ACC PE	DAL OP	EN 0.	0/8	
	VENG TRQ		2	7.6 Nm	
	SEC PRESS		0.	000 MPa	ι
	PRI PRESS		0.	000 MPa	ι
				_	
	Δ		7	7	
			RECORD		
	MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY	
•			-		SCIA2366E

DATA MONITOR

NO DTC

**NONI TOR** 

UCS0062C

А

CVT

Ε

F

Н

J

Κ

Μ

#### 2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Perform line pressure test. Refer to <u>CVT-45, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"</u>.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to <u>CVT-46, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test"</u>.

#### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following:

- Pressure control solenoid valve B (Secondary pressure solenoid valve). Refer to <u>CVT-128</u>, "<u>Component</u> <u>Inspection</u>".
- Pressure control solenoid valve A (Line pressure solenoid valve). Refer to <u>CVT-117</u>, "<u>Component Inspection</u>".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 4. CHECK TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A (SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR) SYS-TEM

Check transmission fluid pressure sensor A (secondary pressure sensor) system. Refer to <u>CVT-129</u>, "DTC <u>P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SENSOR A CIRCUIT (SEC PRESSURE SENSOR)</u>".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following:

- Power supply and ground circuit for TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-146, "Wiring Diagram CVT POWER"</u>.
- The TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 6. снеск отс

Perform <u>CVT-142</u>, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
| D                        | C P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (I  | POWER SUPPLY) PFP:31036   |    |
|--------------------------|---|---|----|
| De                       | scription   | UCS0062D  | А  |
| Wh<br>nos                | en the power supply to the TCM is cut OFF, for example because the second stops, malfunction is detected.   | he battery is removed, and the self-diag-   | В  |
| NO<br>Sir<br>era         | TE:<br>ce "P1701 TCM-POWER SUPPLY" will be indicated when rep<br>sing "SELF-DIAG RESULTS"   | placing TCM, perform diagnosis after  | CV |
| Or                       | Board Diagnosis Logic   | UC\$0062E   |    |
| •                        | This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.<br>Diagnostic trouble code "P1701 TCM-POWER SUPPLY" with Co<br>not receive the voltage signal from the battery power supply.                            | ONSULT-II is detected when TCM does   | D  |
| •                        | This is not a malfunction message. (Whenever shutting OFF a papears on the screen.)   | oower supply to the TCM, this message   | E  |
| Po                       | ssible Cause  | UC\$0062F   |    |
| Ha<br>(Ba                | ness or connectors<br>ttery or ignition switch and TCM circuit is open or shorted.)   |   | F  |
| DT                       | C Confirmation Procedure  | UCS0062G  | 0  |
| NO<br>If "<br>wa<br>Afte | TE:<br>DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted<br>it at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.<br>er the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfun | , always turn ignition switch OFF and ction is eliminated.  | Н  |
|                          |   |   |    |
| 1.<br>2.                 | Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with  |   |    |
| 3.<br>4.                 | CONSULT-II.<br>Wait for at least 2 consecutive seconds.<br>If DTC is detected, go to <u>CVT-147, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u> .   | SELECT DIAG MODE<br>WORK SUPPORT<br>SELF-DIAG RESULTS<br>CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR  | J  |
|                          |   | ACTIVE TEST<br>ECU PART NUMBER  | K  |
|                          |   | Page Down           BACK         LIGHT         COPY           NOTE: EXAMPLE SHOWN. ACTUAL DISPLAY MAY DIFFER<br>BCIA0031E         BCIA0031E | L  |

Μ

#### Wiring Diagram — CVT — POWER UCS0062H **CVT-POWER-01** : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC • : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC IGNITION SWITCH ON OR START BATTERY IPDM E/R REFER TO "PG-POWER". (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION ዾ Ó 20A 10A 53 49 MODULE ENGINE ROOM) 17 14 (E43) T Y R Í. R R 28 19 10 TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) BATT VIGN VIGN E31), E32 GND GND 25 48 Т в в (E15) (E24) REFER TO THE FOLLOWING. F8 - SUPER MULTIPLE L 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 JUNCTION (SMJ) **D** (E31) 17 34 35 36 37 38 (E32 12 13 14 15 16 18 39 4( 41 42 НS W GR 24 48 23 43 45 **5** 4 3 E43 7 6 **C** 9 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 w

BCWA0679E

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition	Data (Approx.)
			CON		Battery voltage
10	R	Power supply	COFF	_	0 V
10	Р	Power supply	CON	_	Battery voltage
19		Power suppry	COFF	_	0 V
25	В	Ground		Always	0 V
28	Y	Power supply (memory back-up)	Always Battery voltage		Battery voltage
48	В	Ground		Always	0 V
iagnos	stic Proc	edure			UCS0062

- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Erase self-diagnostic results. Refer to <u>CVT-32</u>, "HOW TO <u>ERASE DTC (WITH CONSULT-II)"</u>.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF, and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 5. Start engine.
- 6. Confirm self-diagnostic results again. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>.
- Is the "P1701 TCM-POWER SUPPLY" displayed?
- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# 2. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE, STEP 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Power supply (memory back- up)	E32	28 - Ground	Always	Battery voltage
OK or NG				





WORK SUPPORT

SELF-DIAG RESULTS

CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR

DATA MONITOR

ECU PART NUMBER

Page Down

BACK LIGHT COPY

NOTE: EXAMPLE SHOWN. ACTUAL DISPLAY MAY DIFFER.



Κ

L

Μ

# 3. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE, STEP 2

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals and ground.





#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

# 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following.

- Harness for short or open between battery and TCM connector terminal 28
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM connector terminal 10, 19
- 10 A fuse (No.49, located in the IPDM E/R)
- 20 A fuse (No.53, located in the IPDM E/R)
- Ignition switch. Refer to PG-4, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT" .

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Ground	E32	25	Vos
Crodina		48	Tes

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



6. снеск отс	А
Perform <u>CVT-145, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> .	
OK or NG OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 7.	В
7. снеск тсм	CVT
<ol> <li>Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to <u>CVT-54</u>, <u>"TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>.</li> <li>If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <u>OK or NG</u></li> </ol>	D
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	E
	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J
	K
	L

M

# DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

# DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

## Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, accelerator pedal position sensor, throttle position sensor etc. The actuator sends a signal to the ECM, and ECM sends the signal to TCM with CAN communication.

# **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ACC PEDAL OPEN	Released accelerator pedal - Fully depressed accelerator pedal	0.0/8 - 8.0/8

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1705 TP SEN/CIRC A/T" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper accelerator pedal position signals (input by CAN communication) from ECM.

#### Possible Cause

- ECM
- Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)

# **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### NOTE:

# If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### B WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Depress accelerator pedal fully and release it, then wait for 5 seconds.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-151, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

					_
	SE	ELECT D	IAG MOI	DE	
		WORK S	SUPPOR	r	
	SELF-DIAG RESULTS				
	CANI	DIAG SU	IPPORT	MNTR	
	DATA MONITOR				
	ACTIVE TEST				
	ECU PART NUMBER				
			Page	Down	
		васк	LIGHT	COPY	
NOTE: EXAI	MPLE SHO	OWN. AC	CTUAL D	ISPLAY M	AY DIFFER BCIA0031E

UCS00621

UCS0062K

PFP:22620

UCS0062.J

UCS0062M

UCS0062N

# DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR



# 4. снеск отс

Perform CVT-150, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

#### OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# DTC P1722 ESTM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

# DTC P1722 ESTM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

# Description

The vehicle speed signal is transmitted from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) to TCM by CAN communication line.

# **CONSULT-II Reference Value**

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value	
ESTM VSP SIG		Approximately matches the speedemeter reading	
VEHICLE SPEED		Approximately matches the speedometer reading.	

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1722 ESTM VEH SPD SIG" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper vehicle speed signal (input by CAN communication) from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

## **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

# **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### CAUTION:

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   ACC PEDAL OPEN: 1.0/8 or less VEHICLE SPEED SE: 30 km/h (17 MPH) or more
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-153, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



UCS0062P

UCS0062Q

UCS0062R

PFP:47660

UCS0062S

UCS0062T

# **DTC P1722 ESTM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL**

<b>Diagnostic Proce</b>	Diagnostic Procedure				
1. CHECK CAN COM	MUNICATION LIN	IE		А	
Perform the self-diagner Is any malfunction of the YES >> Check CA	Perform the self-diagnosis check. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u> . s any malfunction of the "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated? YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to <u>CVT-68, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"</u> .				
NO >> GO 10 2.				CV	
Z. CHECK ABS ACT		CTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UI	NIT)		
Perform ABS actuator <u>SIS</u> ". OK or NG	and electric unit (co	ontrol unit) self-diagnosis ch	eck. Refer to <u>BRC-20, "SELF-DIAGNO-</u>	D	
OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> Repair or i	replace damaged p	arts.		Е	
3. CHECK INPUT SI	GNALS				
(P) With CONSULT-II				F	
<ol> <li>Start engine.</li> <li>Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.</li> </ol>			DATA MONITOR MONITOR NO DTC VEHICLE SPEED 1 km / h	G	
3. Drive vehicle and "ESTM VSP SIG".	read out the value	of "VEHICLE SPEED" and		Н	
Item name	Condition	Display value			
ESTM VSP SIG	- During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.			
4. Check if there is a	great difference be	tween the two values.	MODE BACK LIGHT COPY SCIA4510E		
<u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.				J	
4. снеск тсм					
Check TCM input/outp OK or NG OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Repair or b	ut signals. Refer to replace damaged p	CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output	Signal Reference Values" .	L	
5. снеск отс					
Perform <u>CVT-152</u> , "DT	C Confirmation Prc	ocedure".			

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1723 CVT SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION

# DTC P1723 CVT SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION

# Description

- The input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) is included in the control valve assembly.
- The vehicle speed sensor CVT [output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor)] detects the revolution of the parking gear and generates a pulse signal. The pulse signal is sent to the TCM, which converts it into vehicle speed.
- The input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) detects the primary pulley revolution speed and sends a signal to the TCM.

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1723 CVT SPD SEN/FNCTN" with CONSULT-II is detected when there is a great difference between the vehicle speed signal and the secondary speed sensor signal.

#### CAUTION:

One of the "P0720 VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT", the "P0715 INPUT SPD SEN/CIRC" or the "P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIG" is displayed with the DTC at the same time.

#### **Possible Cause**

- Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Output speed sensor (Secondary speed sensor)
- Input speed sensor (Primary speed sensor)
- Engine speed signal system

## **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

# If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (I) WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   VEHICLE SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1.0/8 RANGE: "D" position ENG SPEED: 450 rpm or more Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-155, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



PFP:31907

UCS0062V

UCS0062W

UCS0062X

UCS0062Y

# **DTC P1723 CVT SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION**

Diagnostic Procedure UCS0062Z 1. CHECK STEP MOTOR FUNCTION	A
Perform the self-diagnosis check. Refer to <u>CVT-60</u> , " <u>SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE</u> ". <u>Is a malfunction in the step motor function indicated in the results?</u> YES >> Repair or replace damaged parts. (Check the step motor function. Refer to <u>CVT-168</u> , " <u>DTC P1778</u> <u>STEP MOTOR - FUNCTION</u> ".) NO >> GO TO 2.	B
2. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR SYSTEM) AND INPUT SPEED SENSOR (PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR) SYSTEM	D
Check output speed sensor (secondary speed sensor) system and input speed sensor (primary speed sensor) system. Refer to <u>CVT-95</u> , " <u>DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CVT (SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR)</u> ", <u>CVT-90</u> , " <u>DTC P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (PRI SPEED SENSOR)</u> ". <u>OK or NG</u>	E
OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. 3 CHECK ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL SYSTEM	F
Check engine speed signal system. Refer to <u>CVT-101, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL"</u> .	G
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to <u>EC-576, "IGNITION SIGNAL"</u> . <b>4.</b> DETECT MALEUNCTIONING ITEM	Η
Check the following:	I
<ul> <li>Power supply and ground circuit for TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-145, "DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL</u> <u>MODULE (POWER SUPPLY)"</u>.</li> <li>The TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.</li> <li>OK or NG</li> </ul>	J
OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	Κ
5. снеск отс	L
Perform <u>CVT-154, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> <b>INSPECTION END</b> NG >> Replace TCM or transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-9, "Service After Replacing TCM and Tran-</u> <u>saxle Assembly"</u> , <u>CVT-207, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	Μ

# DTC P1726 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL SYSTEM

# Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, accelerator pedal position sensor, throttle position sensor etc. The actuator sends a signal to the ECM, and ECM sends the signal to TCM with CAN communication.

# **On Board Diagnosis Logic**

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1726 ELEC TH CONTROL" with CONSULT-II is detected when the electronically controlled throttle for ECM is malfunctioning.

# **Possible Cause**

Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

# **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### NOTE:

# If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 second.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to <u>CVT-157, "Diagnostic Procedure"</u>.



PFP:23710

UCS00630

UCS00632

UCS00631

UCS00633

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ENGINE" with CON-SULT-II. Refer to <u>EC-116, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE"</u>.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

- NG >> Check the DTC Detected Item. Refer to <u>EC-116</u>, "<u>SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE</u>".
  - If CAN communication line is detected, go to <u>CVT-68</u>, <u>"DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"</u>.



UCS00634

А

L

Μ

# 2. снеск отс

		F	
Perfor	Perform <u>CVT-156, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> .		
OK or	NG		
OK NG	>> INSPECTION END >> GO TO 3.	G	
3. ы	ETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	Н	
Check	the following:		
• Th	ne TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.		
OK or	<u>NG</u>	I	
OK	>> Replace TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-9, "Service After Replacing TCM and Transaxle Assembly"</u> .		
NG	>> Repair of Teplace damaged parts.	J	
		K	

# DTC P1740 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

# Description

- The lock-up select solenoid valve is included in the control valve assembly.
- The lock-up select solenoid valve controls lock-up clutch pressure or forward clutch pressure (reverse brake pressure).
- When controlling lock-up clutch, the valve is turned OFF. When controlling forward clutch, it is turned ON.

# CONSULT-II Reference Value

Item name	Condition	Display value
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON
LUSEL SOL OUT	Wait at least for 5 seconds with the selector lever in "R", "D" and "L" positions	OFF

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1740 LU-SLCT SOL/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- When TCM compares target value with monitor value and detects an irregularity.

# **Possible Cause**

- Lock-up select solenoid valve
- Harness or connectors (Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)

# **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

# If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   RANGE: "D" position and "N" position (At each time, wait for 5 seconds.)
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-160, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

UCS00635

PFP:31941

UCS00639

UCS00638

UCS00636

UCS00637

# DTC P1740 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

# Wiring Diagram — CVT — L/USSV



25 19 18 11 16 5 14 15 1 17 5 7 (A) 4 A 6 (E31) (F46) (E19) 13 14 17 18 22 23 6 7 8 9 H.S. GR W 19 20 2 3 12 13 20

BCWA0680E

Μ

UCS0063A

CVT-L/USSV-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC

А

# DTC P1740 LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

TCM tern	ninal data	are reference va	lues, measured betwee	n each terminal and ground.	
Terminal	Wire color	ltem	(	Condition	Data (Approx.)
		l ock-up select		Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	Battery voltage
4	BR	solenoid valve		Wait at least for 5 seconds with the selector lever in "R", "D" and "L" positions	0 V

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

# 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out the value of "LUSEL SOL OUT".

Item name	Condition	Display value
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	ON
LUSEL SOL OUT	Wait at least for 5 seconds with the selector lever in "R", "D" and "L" positions	OFF

UNA NUMITOR NUMITOR NO DTC LUSEL SOL OUT ON V RECORD MODE BACK LIGHT COPY SCIA4512E

UCS0063B

#### **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Lockup			Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	Battery voltage
select sole- noid valve	E31	4 - Ground	Wait at least for 5 sec- onds with the selector lever in "R", "D" and "L" positions	0 V



3. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 4. Disconnect the TCM connector.
- 5. Check if there is continuity between connector terminal and ground.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Lock-up select solenoid valve	E31	4 - Ground	5 - 20 Ω
OK or NG			

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 3.



А

F

Н

Κ

L

# 3. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Lock-up select solenoid valve	F46	13 - Ground	5 - 20 Ω

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-207, "Removal and Installation" .

# 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
ТСМ	E31	4	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	13	163

- 4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 5. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 5. CHECK DTC

Perform CVT-158, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.





# 6. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> 1. Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. Replace TCM. Refer to CVT-9, "Service After Replacing TCM and Transaxle Assembly" .

#### Component Inspection LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Lock-up select solenoid valve	F46	13 - Ground	5 - 20 Ω

4. If NG, replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.



UCS0063C

DTC P1745 LINE PRESSURE CONTROL	FP:31036	
Description	UCS0063D	А
The pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve) regulates the oil pump discharg sure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.	je pres-	В
On Board Diagnosis Logic	UCS0063E	
<ul> <li>This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.</li> <li>Diagnostic trouble code "P1745 L/PRESS CONTROL" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM the unexpected line pressure.</li> </ul>	detects	CV
Possible Cause	UCS0063F	D
ТСМ		
DTC Confirmation Procedure	UCS0063G	Е
NOTE: If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch O wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test. After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure firm the malfunction is eliminated.	FF and to con-	F
WITH CONSULT-II		G
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.		
2. Make sure that output voltage of CVT fluid temperature sensor is within the range below. ATE TEMP SEN: 1 0 - 2 0 V		Н
If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid)		
3. If DTC is detected, go to <u>CVT-163</u> , " <u>Diagnostic Procedure</u> ".	ER BCIA0031E	J
Diagnostic Procedure 1. снеск ртс	UCS0063H	K
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)</li> <li>Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.</li> </ol>		L
<ol> <li>Erase self-diagnostic results. Refer to <u>CVT-63</u>, "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results".</li> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF, and wait for 10 seconds or more.</li> <li>Start engine.</li> </ol>		Μ
6. Confirm self-diagnostic results again. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u> . Is the "P1745 L/PRESS CONTROL" displayed?		

YES >> Replace TCM. Refer to <u>CVT-9</u>, "Service After Replacing TCM and Transaxle Assembly".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Description

- The step motor is included in the control valve assembly.
- The step motor changes the step with turning 4 coils ON/OFF according to the signal from TCM. As a result, the flow of line pressure to primary pulley is changed and pulley ratio is controlled

# **CONSULT-II** Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
STM STEP		-20 step - 180 step
SMCOIL A		
SMCOIL B	During driving	
SMCOIL C		
SMCOIL D		

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1777 STEP MOTR CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- When operating step motor ON and OFF, there is no proper change in the voltage of TCM terminal which corresponds to it.

# Possible Cause

- Step motor
- Harness or connectors (Step motor circuit is open or shorted.)

# **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

#### If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (I) WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for 1. "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Drive vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds. 2.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to <u>CVT-166</u>, "Diagnostic Procedure".



#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

PFP:31020

UCS00631

UCS0063J

UCS0063K

UCS0063L

UCS0063M

# Wiring Diagram — CVT — STM

# CVT-STM-01

UCS0063N

А

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING. (F8) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

BCWA0681E

TCM term	inals data	are reference	values, measured between each terminal and ground	1.
Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
11	L	Step motor A	Within 2 seconds after ignition switch ON, the time measure-	30.0 msec
12	Y	Step motor B	of CONSULT-II.*1	10.0 msec
20	W	Step motor C	CAUTION:	30.0 msec
21	Ρ	Step motor D	Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the vehicle diagnosis connector. *1: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.	10.0 msec

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

#### **1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS**

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Start vehicle and read out the value of "STM STEP", "SMCOIL A", "SMCOIL B", "SMCOIL C", and "SMCOIL D".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
STM STEP		–20 step - 180 step
SMCOIL A		
SMCOIL B	During driving	
SMCOIL C		
SMCOIL D		

	DATA NONITOR		
NONITOR		N	O DTC
STM STEP	e	4st	ер
SMCOIL D		OF	F
SMCOIL C		ON	
SMCOIL B		ON	
SMCOIL A		OF	F
		V	,
		REC	ORD
MODE B	ACK LIG	ЭHТ	COPY

UCS00630

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND STEP MOTOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit connector and TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
ТСМ	E31	11	Voc
CVT unit harness connector	F46	6	165
ТСМ	E31	12	Ves
CVT unit harness connector	F46	7	163
ТСМ	E31	20	Vos
CVT unit harness connector	F46	8	165
ТСМ	E31	21	Vos
CVT unit harness connector	F46	9	165



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

- 5. If OK, check continuity between body ground and CVT assembly.
- 6. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# CVT-166

3. снеск эте	P MOTOR				Δ
Check step moto	or. Refer to <u>CVT-1</u>	67, "Component	Inspection".		1
OK or NG					
OK >> GO	TO 4.				В
NG >> Repa	air or replace dan	naged parts.			
4. снеск отс	<b>;</b>				CVT
Perform <u>CVT-164</u>	4, "DTC Confirma	ation Procedure".			
OK or NG					D
OK >> INSP					
NG >> GO	10 5.				
5. снеск тсм	Λ				Е
1. Check TCM	input/output sign	als. Refer to <u>CVT</u>	-54, "TCM Input/O	utput Signal Reference Values".	
2. If NG, re-che	ck TCM pin term	inals for damage	or loose connectio	on with harness connector.	F
OK or NG					
OK >> INSE	PECTION END				
NG >> Repa	air or replace dan	naged parts.			G
<b>Component</b>	Inspection			UCS0063P	
1 Turn ignition	switch OFF				Н
2 Disconnect (	CVT unit harness	connector			
3 Check resist	tance between C	VT unit harness	connector termi-		
nals and gro	und.				I
			Resistance	CVT unit harness connector (Unit side)	
Name	Connector	Terminal	(Approx.)		J
		6 - 7	30.0		
		8 - 9	50 22		
Step motor	E46	6 - Ground			K
	140	7 - Ground	15.0		
		8 - Ground	10.22	SCIA4696E	L

4. If NG, replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-207, "Removal and Installation" .

9 - Ground

Μ

# **DTC P1778 STEP MOTOR - FUNCTION**

# Description

- The step motor is included in the control valve assembly.
- The step motor's 4 aspects of ON/OFF change according to the signal from TCM. As a result, the flow of line pressure to primary pulley is changed and pulley ratio is controlled.
- This diagnosis item is detected when electrical system is OK, but mechanical system is NG.
- This diagnosis item is detected when the state of the changing the speed mechanism in unit does not operate normally.

# CONSULT-II Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
STM STEP	During driving	–20 step - 180 step
GEAR RATIO		2.56 - 0.43

# On Board Diagnosis Logic

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1778 STEP MOTR/FNC" with CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
- When not changing the pulley ratio according to the instruction of TCM.

# Possible Cause

Step motor

# **DTC Confirmation Procedure**

#### **CAUTION:**

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Before starting "DTC Confirmation Procedure", confirm "Hi" or "Mid" or "Low" fixation by "PRI SPEED" and "VEHICLE SPEED" on "DATA MONITOR MODE".
- If hi-geared fixation occurred, go to CVT-169, "Diagnostic Procedure".

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, touch "ERASE" on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" and then perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### (I) WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for 1. "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Make sure that output voltage of CVT fluid temperature sensor 2. is within the range below.

ATF TEMP SEN: 1.0 - 2.0 V If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid)

- 3 Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 30 4. consecutive seconds.

TEST START FROM 0 km/h (0 MPH) CONSTANT ACCELERATION: Keep 30 sec or more VEHICLE SPEED: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more ACC PEDAL OPEN: More than 1.0/8 **RANGE: "D" position** ENG SPEED: 450 rpm or more

5. If DTC is detected, go to CVT-169, "Diagnostic Procedure".



UCS0063R

UCS0063S

UCS0063T

UCS0063U

PFP:31947

UCS0063Q

# **DTC P1778 STEP MOTOR - FUNCTION**

WITH GST Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".	A
Diagnostic Procedure	
1. CHECK STEP MOTOR	В
With CONSULT-II It is monitoring whether "GEAR RATIO: 2.56 - 0.43" changes similarly to "STM STEP: -20 - 180" by DATA MONITOR mode. Refer to <u>CVT-64, "DATA MONITOR MODE"</u> . Without CONSULT-II	CVT
Inspect the engine speed (rise and descend), vehicle speed, throttle position, and check shift change. Refer to <u>CVT-210, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears"</u> . OK or NG	D
OK>> INSPECTION ENDNG>> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to CVT-207, "Removal and Installation".	Е
	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J
	К
	L
	M

# **OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH**

# Description

- Overdrive control switch is installed to the selector lever.
- O/D OFF indicator turns ON, and overdrive driving activates when pressing the overdrive control switch while driving in "D" position. O/D OFF indicator turns OFF, and "D" position driving starts when pressing the overdrive control switch while driving in the overdrive-off mode. Shifting the selector lever in any position other than "D" releases the overdrive-off mode.

# CONSULT-II Reference Value

Item name	Condition	Display value
SPORT MODE SW	While pushing overdrive cancel switch	ON
	Other conditions	OFF

PFP:25130

UCS006XK

UCS006KP

# **OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH**



BCWA0686E

# **OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH**

TCM terminal data are reference values, measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
5	L	CAN-H	_	—
6	Р	CAN-L	_	_

# Diagnostic Procedure

UCS006KR

#### **1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE**

Perform the self-diagnosis check. Refer to  $\underline{CVT-60}$ , "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE".

Is any malfunction of the "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated in the results?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to <u>CVT-68, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"</u>. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II.
- 3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the "SPORT MODE SW".

Item name	Condition	Display value
SPORT MODE SW	While pushing overdrive cancel switch	ON
	Other conditions	OFF

	DATA NO	WITOR	
NONITOR			NO DTC
FULL S	W		OFF
IDLE SV	W		ON
SPORT	MODE	SW	OFF
STR DV	WN SW		OFF
STR UF	° SW		OFF
[			▽
		RE	CORD
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY
-			

OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 3.

# 3. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

Check overdrive control switch. Refer to CVT-174, "Component Inspection"

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 4. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS (COMBINATION METER)

Perform self-diagnosis check. Refer to DI-13, "Self-Diagnosis Mode of Combination Meter" .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.

NO - 1 >> With intelligent key: GO TO 5.

NO - 2 >> Without intelligent key: GO TO 6.

# 5. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT device connector and combination meter connector.
- 3. Check continuity between CVT device harness connector (A) terminal and combination meter harness connector (B) terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
CVT device harness connector	M38	1	
Combination meter harness connector	M24	8	Yes

А

F

Н

- 4. Check continuity between CVT device harness connector terminal and ground.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
CVT device harness connector	M38	2 - ground	Yes

- 5. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 6. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 6. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT device connector and combination meter connector.
- 3. Check continuity between CVT device harness connector (A) terminal and combination meter harness connector (B) terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
CVT device harness connector	M38	1	
Combination meter harness connector	M24	8	Yes



4. Check continuity between CVT device harness connector terminal and ground.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
CVT device harness connector	M38	2 - ground	Yes

- 5. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- 6. Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

#### OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



#### Component Inspection OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH With Intelligent Key

Check continuity between CVT device harness connector terminals.

Item	Condition	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Overdrive con- trol switch	While pushing overdrive con- trol switch	M38	1 - 2	Yes
	Other conditions			No



#### Without Intelligent Key

Check continuity between CVT device harness connector terminals.

Item	Condition	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Overdrive con- trol switch	While pushing overdrive con- trol switch	M38	1 - 2	Yes
	Other conditions			No



UCS006KS

# SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

# SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

# Description

TCM sends the switch signals to combination meter via CAN communication line. Then selector lever position is indicated on the shift position indicator.

#### **CONSULT-II** Reference Value

Item name	Condition	Display value	
RANGE	Selector lever in "N" or "P" position.	N·P	
	Selector lever in "R" position.	R	
	Selector lever in "D" position.	D	D
	Selector lever in "L" position.	L	

# **Diagnostic Procedure**

**1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS** 

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT-II and read out the value of "RANGE".
- 3. Check that the following three positions or indicators are same.
- Actual position of the selector lever
- "RANGE" on CONSULT-II screen
- Shift position indicator in the combination meter

#### OK or NG

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Check the following.

#### SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR SYMPTOM CHART

Items	Presumed location of trouble	
	Park/neutral position switch	
Actual position does not change.	Refer to <u>CVT-78, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION</u> <u>SWITCH"</u> .	
	CVT main system (Fail-safe function actuated)	
	<ul> <li>Refer to <u>CVT-60</u>, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE".</li> </ul>	
Shift position indicator in the combination meter does not indicate any position.	<ul> <li>Perform the self-diagnosis for CVT and the combination meter.</li> <li>Refer to <u>CVT-60</u>, "<u>SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE</u>" and <u>DL5</u>. "COMBINATION METERS"</li> </ul>	
Actual position changes, but the shift position indicator in the combination meter does not change.		
Actual position differs from the shift position indicator in the com- bination meter.		
Shift position indicator in the combination meter does not indicate	Check the combination meter.	
specific position only.	Refer to <u>DI-5. "COMBINATION METERS"</u> .	

PFP:24810

UCS00642

UCS00643

A UCS006XJ

В

Ε

F

Н





## **TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS**





TCM term	inal dat	a are reference v	alues, mea	asured between each terminal and ground.		
Terminal	Wire color	Item		Data (Approx.)	A	
5	L	CAN-H				
6	Р	CAN-L				
		Back-up Jamp	A	Selector lever in "R" position.	0 V	
8	V	relay	(Lon)	Selector lever in other positions.	Battery voltage	CV1
13	G	ROM assembly				
14	Y	ROM assembly				D
15	G	ROM assembly				
31	LG	K-LINE				
42	LG	Sensor ground	Always 0 V		0 V	E
46	0	Songer power	CON	_	5.0 V	F
46 O Sensor power	Sensor power	COFF	_	0 V	G	

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

# O/D OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On SYMPTOM:

O/D OFF indicator lamp does not come on for about 2 seconds when turning ignition switch ON.

#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### **1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE**

Perform the self-diagnosis check. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>. Is any malfunction of the "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated in the results?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to <u>CVT-68</u>, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" . NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals and ground. Refer to <u>CVT-146</u>, "Wiring Diagram — <u>CVT</u> — <u>POWER</u>".

Name	Connec- tor	Terminal	Voltage (Approx.)
Power supply	E31	10	Battery voltage
		19	Battery voltage



UCS00645

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 3.

#### **3.** DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following.

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM connector terminal 10, 19 Refer to <u>CVT-146, "Wiring Diagram — CVT — POWER"</u>.
- 10 A fuse (No.49, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to <u>CVT-146, "Wiring Diagram CVT POWER"</u>.
- Ignition switch. Refer to <u>PG-4</u>, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT".

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 4. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and ground. Refer to <u>CVT-146, "Wiring Diagram — CVT — POWER"</u>.

Name	Connec- tor	Terminal	Continuity
Ground	E32	25	Vos
		48	165

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.


5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	_ 
<ul> <li>Check the following.</li> <li>Harness and fuse for short or open between ignition switch and O/D OFF indicator lamp Refer to <u>PG-4</u>, "<u>POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT</u>".</li> </ul>	B
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	C٧
6. снеск зумртом	
Check again. Refer to <u>CVT-49, "Check before Engine Is Started"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> <b>INSPECTION END</b> NG >> GO TO 7.	D
7. CHECK COMBINATION METERS	_
Check combination meters. Refer to <u>DI-5, "COMBINATION METERS"</u> <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> <b>INSPECTION END</b> NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	G
Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" and "N" Position       UCSIDE         SYMPTOM:       Engine cannot be started with selector lever in "P" or "N" position.         Engine can be started with selector lever in "D", "L" or "R" position.	46 H
	I
1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	J
Perform self-diagnosis check. Refer to CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"         Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch circuit or start signal circuit?         YES       >> Check PNP switch circuit or start signal circuit. Refer to CVT-78, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" or CVT-72, "DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT"         NO       >> GO TO 2.	<u>L</u> K
2. CHECK CVT POSITION	L
Check CVT position. Refer to <u>CVT-196, "Checking of CVT Position"</u> <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> Adjust CVT position. Refer to <u>CVT-195, "Adjustment of CVT Position"</u> .	M
3. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM	
Check starting system. Refer to SC-10, "STARTING SYSTEM".	-

OK or NG

## OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed SYMPTOM:

Vehicle moves when it is pushed forward or backward with selector lever in "P" position.

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

## **1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS**

Perform self-diagnosis check. Refer to CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch circuit?

YES >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to <u>CVT-78</u>, "<u>DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH</u>". NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK CVT POSITION

Check CVT position. Refer to CVT-196, "Checking of CVT Position"

## OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust CVT position. Refer to <u>CVT-195</u>, "Adjustment of CVT Position".

# З. снеск сумртом

Check again. Refer to CVT-49, "Check at Idle" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207</u>, "Removal and Installation".

# In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves SYMPTOM:

Vehicle moves forward or backward when selecting "N" position.

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis check. Refer to CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch circuit?

YES >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to <u>CVT-78, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"</u>. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK CVT POSITION

Check CVT position. Refer to <u>CVT-196, "Checking of CVT Position"</u>

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust CVT position. Refer to <u>CVT-195</u>, "Adjustment of CVT Position".

# **3. CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL**

Check CVT fluid level. Refer to CVT-16, "Checking CVT Fluid" .

## OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Refill CVT fluid.

# 4. СНЕСК ЗУМРТОМ

Check again. Refer to CVT-49, "Check at Idle" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 5. UCS00647

UCS00648

# **TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS**

5. снеск тсм	А
1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values".	
<ol> <li>If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. OK or NG</li> </ol>	В
<ul> <li>OK &gt;&gt; Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>NG &gt;&gt; Repair or replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>	
Large Shock "N" $\rightarrow$ "R" Position $ucsa$ SYMPTOM:	00649
There is large shock when shifting from "N" to "R" position.	D
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	
1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	Е
Perform self-diagnosis check. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u> . Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?	
YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to <u>CVT-61, "Display Items List"</u> . NO >> GO TO 2.	F
2. CHECK ENGINE IDLE SPEED	G
Check the engine idle speed. Refer to EC-75, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".	
OK or NG	Н
NG >> Repair.	
3. CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL	
Check CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>CVT-16, "Checking CVT Fluid"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u>	J
OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Refill CVT fluid.	
4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE	K
Check line pressure at idle. Refer to <u>CVT-45, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u>	L
<ul> <li>OK &gt;&gt; GO TO 5.</li> <li>NG &gt;&gt; Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to <u>CVT-46, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test"</u>.</li> </ul>	M
5. зүмртом снеск	

Check again. Refer to CVT-49, "Check at Idle" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END** NG >> GO TO 6.

# 6. снеск тсм

- 1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
- 2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position SYMPTOM:

Vehicle does not creep backward when selecting "R" position.

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

## 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis check. Refer to  $\underline{\mathsf{CVT-60}},\, \texttt{"SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"}$  .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to <u>CVT-61, "Display Items List"</u>. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK CVT POSITION

Check CVT position. Refer to CVT-196, "Checking of CVT Position"

## OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust CVT position. Refer to <u>CVT-195</u>, "Adjustment of CVT Position".

## **3.** CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL

Check CVT fluid level. Refer to CVT-16, "Checking CVT Fluid" .

#### <u>OK or NG</u>

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Refill CVT fluid.

# 4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle. Refer to CVT-45, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .

## OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to CVT-46, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test".

## 5. CHECK STALL REVOLUTION

Check stall revolution. Refer to CVT-43, "STALL TEST" .

## OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to CVT-44, "Judgement Stall Test" .

# 6. снеск зумртом

Check again. Refer to CVT-49, "Check at Idle" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 7.

# 7. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

UCS0064A

Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D" or "L" Position UCS0064B SYMPTOM:	А
Vehicle does not creep forward when selecting "D" or "L" position.	
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	В
1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	
Perform self-diagnosis check. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u> . <u>Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?</u> YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to <u>CVT-61, "Display Items List"</u> .	СVТ
2. CHECK CVT POSITION	D
Check CVT position. Refer to <u>CVT-196, "Checking of CVT Position"</u> OK or NG	Е
OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> Adjust CVT position. Refer to <u>CVT-195, "Adjustment of CVT Position"</u> .	F
3. CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL	
Check CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>CVT-16, "Checking CVT Fluid"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u>	G
OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Refill CVT fluid.	Η
4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE	
Check line pressure at idle. Refer to <u>CVT-45, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"</u> . OK or NG	I
OK>> GO TO 5.NG>> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to CVT-46, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test".	J
5. CHECK STALL REVOLUTION	K
Check stall revolution. Refer to <u>CVT-43, "STALL TEST"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u>	
OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to <u>CVT-44, "Judgement Stall Test"</u> .	L
6. снеск зумртом	M
Check again. Refer to <u>CVT-49, "Check at Idle"</u> .	

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 7.

# 7. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# Vehicle Speed Does Not Change in "L" Position SYMPTOM:

Vehicle speed does not change in "L" position while the cruise test.

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

## **1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS**

Perform self-diagnosis check. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>.

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to <u>CVT-61, "Display Items List"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK CVT POSITION

Check CVT position. Refer to CVT-196, "Checking of CVT Position"

#### <u>OK or NG</u>

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust CVT position. Refer to <u>CVT-195</u>, "Adjustment of CVT Position".

## **3.** CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL

Check CVT fluid level. Refer to CVT-16, "Checking CVT Fluid" .

#### <u>OK or NG</u>

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Refill CVT fluid.

# 4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle. Refer to CVT-45, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .

## OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to <u>CVT-46, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test"</u>.

## 5. CHECK STALL REVOLUTION

Check stall revolution. Refer to CVT-43, "STALL TEST" .

## OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to CVT-44, "Judgement Stall Test" .

## 6. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to CVT-50, "Cruise Test" .

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 7.

# 7. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

UCS006KE

Vehicle Speed Does Not Change in overdrive-off mode	А
Vehicle speed does not change in overdrive-off mode while the cruise test.	
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	В
1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	
Perform self-diagnosis check. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u> . <u>Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?</u> YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to CVT-61, "Display Items List".	CVT
NO >> GO TO 2. 2. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH	D
Check overdrive control switch. Refer to <u>CVT-170, "OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 3.	E
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts. 3. CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL	F
Check CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>CVT-16, "Checking CVT Fluid"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Rofill CVT fluid	G
4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE	I
Check line pressure at idle. Refer to <u>CVT-45, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to CVT-46, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test".	J
5. CHECK STALL REVOLUTION	K
Check stall revolution. Refer to <u>CVT-43, "STALL TEST"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to <u>CV</u> T-44, "Judgement Stall Test".	L
6. снеск зумртом	M
Check again. Refer to <u>CVT-50, "Cruise Test"</u> .	

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 7.

# 7. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# Vehicle Speed Does Not Change in "D" Position SYMPTOM:

Vehicle speed does not change in "D" position while the cruise test.

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

## **1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS**

Perform self-diagnosis check. Refer to <u>CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</u>.

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to <u>CVT-61</u>, "Display Items List".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK CVT POSITION

Check CVT position. Refer to CVT-196, "Checking of CVT Position"

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust CVT position. Refer to <u>CVT-195</u>, "Adjustment of CVT Position".

## **3.** CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL

Check CVT fluid level. Refer to CVT-16, "Checking CVT Fluid" .

<u>OK or NG</u>

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> Refill CVT fluid.

# 4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle. Refer to CVT-45, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to CVT-46, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test".

## 5. CHECK STALL REVOLUTION

Check stall revolution. Refer to CVT-43, "STALL TEST" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG  $\rightarrow$  >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to <u>CVT-44</u>, "Judgement Stall Test".

# 6. снеск зумртом

Check again. Refer to CVT-50, "Cruise Test" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END** NG >> GO TO 7.

# 7. снеск тсм

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to CVT-54, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .

2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

UCS006KG

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake	- н 
Engine brake does not operate when releasing the accelerator pedal while the cruise test.	~
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	
1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	В
Perform self-diagnosis check. Refer to CVT-60, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"         Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnosis?         YES       >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to CVT-61, "Display Items List"         NO       >> GO TO 2.	CV
2. CHECK CVT POSITION	
Check CVT position. Refer to <u>CVT-196, "Checking of CVT Position"</u> <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 3.	E
NG >> Adjust CVT position. Refer to <u>CVT-195, "Adjustment of CVT Position"</u> .	F
3. CHECK CVT FLUID LEVEL	_
Check CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>CVT-16, "Checking CVT Fluid"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u>	G
NG >> Refill CVT fluid.	Н
4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE	
Check line pressure at idle. Refer to CVT-45, "LINE PRESSURE TEST".         OK or NG         OK       >> GO TO 5.         NG       >> Check the malfunctioning item. Refer to CVT-46, "Judgement of Line Pressure Test".	J
5. снеск сумртом	K
Check again. Refer to <u>CVT-50, "Cruise Test"</u> . <u>OK or NG</u> OK >> <b>INSPECTION END</b> NG >> GO TO 6.	L
6. снеск тсм	M
<ol> <li>Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to <u>CVT-54</u>, <u>"TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"</u>.</li> <li>If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.</li> </ol>	-

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-207, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

# Removal and Installation COMPONENTS



## REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
- 2. Disconnect the TCM harness connector (1) from the TCM (2).
  - Instrument lower finisher (3)
- 3. Remove the TCM (2).



## INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

UCS006KZ

## SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

# SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

## Removal and Installation CONTROL DEVICE COMPONENTS

PFP:34901

UCS00641

А



# SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

## **CONTROL CABLE COMPONENTS**

Refer to the figure below for control cable removal and installation procedure.



REMOVAL

## CAUTION:

#### Make sure that parking brake is applied before removal and installation.

- 1. Place the selector lever in the "N" position.
- 2. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to IP-10, "INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY" .
- 3. Disconnect the CVT device harness connector (1).
- 4. Remove the key interlock cable from the control device assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-202, "Removal and Installation"</u>.



- 5. Remove the bolts (A) from the control device assembly (1).
- 6. Remove exhaust front tube, center muffler and heat plates. Refer to <u>EM-21, "EXHAUST MANIFOLD"</u>.



# SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

Remove the plate (1) from the control device assembly.
 <⊐: Vehicle front</li>

- 8. Remove the lock plate (1) from the control cable (2).
   <⊐: Vehicle front</li>
- 9. Remove the control cable (2) from the control device assembly.

10. Insert flat-bladed screwdrivers at points (A) and (B) as shown, and press both tabs (E) and (F) at the front (C) and rear (D) slightly toward the center of the control device assembly to remove the control device assembly from the underside of the vehicle.

<⊐: Vehicle front



В

А

CVT

D

J

L

Μ

Н

## INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

• When installing the control cable (1) to the control device assembly (2), make sure that the control cable (1) is fully pressed in with the ribbed surface (A) facing downward from the vehicle.

C: Vehicle front

After installation is completed, adjust and check the CVT position. Refer to <u>CVT-195</u>, "Adjustment of CVT Position" and <u>CVT-196</u>, "Checking of CVT Position".



# Control Device Disassembly and Assembly DISASSEMBLY

## NOTE:

Refer to CVT-191, "CONTROL DEVICE COMPONENTS" to disassemble.

- 1. Remove selector lever knob from control device assembly. Refer to <u>CVT-195</u>, "Selector Lever Knob <u>Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove position lamp from position indicator plate (1).
- 3. Insert a flat-bladed screwdriver to (A) (at 4 locations) as shown, and bend each hook slightly to raise position indicator plate (1) and remove from control device assembly (2).
- 4. Remove bracket from control device assembly (2).
- 5. Remove CVT device harness connector from control device assembly (2).



Œ

 Release tabs (A) on shift lock solenoid and park position switch assembly from hooks (B) on control device assembly to shift lock solenoid and park position switch assembly.



## ASSEMBLY

Assembly is in the reverse order of disassembly.

UCS006XP

# Selector Lever Knob Removal and Installation REMOVAL

#### **CAUTION:**

## Make sure that parking brake is applied before removal/installation.

- 1. Set selector lever knob (1) in "N" position.
- 2. Slide knob cover (2) downward.
- 3. Pull out lock pin (3) from selector lever knob (1).
- 4. Remove selector lever knob (1) and knob cover (2) as a set from selector lever.

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not push selector button.



## INSTALLATION

- 1. Insert lock pin (1) to selector lever knob (2).
- 2. Install knob cover (3) to selector lever knob (2).
- 3. Set selector lever in "N" position.
- 4. Install selector lever knob over selector lever until a click is felt. CAUTION:
  - Do not tilt selector lever knob when installing. Install it straight, and do not tap or apply any shock to install it.
  - Do not push selector button.

# **Adjustment of CVT Position**

## **CAUTION:**

## Make sure that parking brake is applied before adjustment.

- 1. Loosen the control cable nut (A) and place the manual lever (1) in "P" position.
- 2. Place selector lever in "P" position.
- 3. Push the control cable (2) in with a load of 9.8 N (approximately 1 kg, 2.2 lb). Release the control cable and temporarily tighten the control cable nut.

#### NOTE:

Do not move the manual lever. Make sure the manual lever stays in the "P" position.

4. Tighten the control cable nut.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Secure the manual lever when tightening nut.

Control cable nut:	Refer to CVT-192, "CON-
	TROL CABLE COMPO-
	NENTS".

5. Check the operation of the CVT. Refer to CVT-196, "Checking of CVT Position" .

C SCIA6972E

2





UCS006XQ

А

F

# **Checking of CVT Position**

- 1. Place selector lever in "P" position, and turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Make sure selector lever can be shifted to other than "P" position when brake pedal is depressed. Also make sure selector lever can be shifted from "P" position only when brake pedal is depressed.
- 3. Move the selector lever and check for excessive effort, sticking, noise or rattle.
- 4. Confirm the selector lever stops at each position with the feel of engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check that the actual position of the selector lever matches the position shown by the shift position indicator and the manual lever on the transaxle.
- 5. The method of operating the selector lever to individual positions correctly should be as shown.
  - (A): Press selector button to operate selector lever, while depressing the brake pedal.
  - (B): Press selector button to operate selector lever.
  - (C): Selector lever can be operated without pressing selector button.
- 6. Confirm the back-up lamps illuminate only when selector lever is placed in the "R" position. Confirm the back-up lamps do not illuminate when the selector lever is pushed toward the "R" position side with the gear position remained in the "P" or "N" position.
- 7. Confirm the engine can only be started with the selector lever in the "P" and "N" positions.
- 8. Make sure transaxle is locked completely in "P" position.



UCS0064K

# **CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM**

# **CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM**

# Description

The mechanical key interlock mechanism also operates as a shift lock:
 With the ignition switch turned to ON, selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" position to any other position unless brake pedal is depressed.
 With the key removed, selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" position to any other position.

The key cannot be removed unless selector lever is placed in "P" position.

 The shift lock and key interlock mechanisms are controlled by the ON-OFF operation of the shift lock solenoid and by the operation of the rotator and slider located inside key cylinder, respectively.

# Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location



PFP:00000

UCS0064L

UCS0064M

CVT

D

А

# **CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM**



# **CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM**

## Diagnostic Procedure

SYMPTOM 1:

- Selector lever cannot be moved from "P" position with ignition switch in ON position and brake pedal depressed.
- Selector lever can be moved from "P" position with ignition key in ON position and brake pedal released.
- Selector lever can be moved from "P" position when ignition switch is removed from key cylinder. CVT SYMPTOM 2:
- Ignition key cannot be removed when selector lever is set to "P" position.
- Ignition key can be removed when selector lever is set to any position except "P" position.
- 1. CHECK KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

Check key interlock cable for damage.

#### OK or NG

OK>> GO TO 2.NG>> Repair key interlock cable. Refer to AT-239, "Removal and Installation".

# 2. CHECK CVT POSITION

Check CVT position. Refer to CVT-196, "Checking of CVT Position" .

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to <u>CVT-195</u>, "Adjustment of CVT Position".

# $\mathbf{3.}\,$ check shift lock solenoid and park position switch

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- 2. Selector lever is set in "P" position.
- 3. Check operation sound.

Condition	Brake pedal	Operation sound	
When ignition switch is turned to ON position and selector lever is set in "P" position.	Depressed	Yes	
	Released	No	

#### OK or NG

## OK >> INSPECTION END

NG - 1 >> With intelligent key: GO TO 4.

NG - 2 >> Without intelligent key: GO TO 5.

## 4. CHECK POWER SOURCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between CVT device harness connector terminal 5 and ground.

#### Voltage:

Brake pedal depressed: Battery voltage Brake pedal released: 0V

#### OK or NG

OK	>> GO TO 8.
NG	>> GO TO 6.



UCS006KN

А

D

Е

F

Н

Μ

# 5. CHECK POWER SOURCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between CVT device harness connector terminal 5 and ground.

## Voltage:

Brake pedal depressed:Battery voltageBrake pedal released:0V

## OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 6.

# 6. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector terminals 3 and 4.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal is depressed	Yes
When brake pedal is released	No

# Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal. Refer to BR-6, "BRAKE PEDAL".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> Repair or

G >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and stop lamp switch harness connector
- Harness for short or open between stop lamp switch harness connector and CVT device harness connector
- 10A fuse [No.3, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- Ignition switch, Refer to <u>PG-4</u>, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT".

## OK or NG

## OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.





# 8. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT device harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between CVT device harness connector terminal 6 and ground.

#### Continuity should exist.

4. Connect CVT device harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace shift lock solenoid and park position switch assembly.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 9. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT device harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between CVT device harness connector terminal 6 and ground.

#### **Continuity should exist.**

4. Connect CVT device harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace shift lock solenoid and park position switch assembly.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



CHED TS

M

L

Κ

SCIA7937E

А

В

CVT

D

Ε

# **KEY INTERLOCK CABLE**

## **Removal and Installation COMPONENTS**



Α. D. Slider

- Β. Holder
  - Key interlock rod

G. Casing cap

- Ε.

F. Adjust holder

## REMOVAL

1.

Refer to the figure for key interlock cable removal procedure.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Make sure that parking brake is applied before removal/installation.

- 1. Place the selector lever in the "N" position.
- 2. Remove the selector lever knob. Refer to CVT-195, "Selector Lever Knob Removal and Installation" .
- Remove the center console assembly. Refer to IP-10, "INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY" . 3.

PFP:34908

UCS006XR

- Slide the slider (A) toward the casing cap (B) while pressing tabs (C) on the slider to separate the slider (A) from the adjust holder (D).
- 5. Remove the casing cap (B) from the cable bracket on the control device assembly.
- 6. Remove the key interlock cable from the key interlock rod (E).
- 7. Remove steering column cover (upper and lower) and instrument lower finisher. Refer to <u>IP-10, "INSTRUMENT PANEL</u> <u>ASSEMBLY"</u>.
- 8. Pull out the lock plate (A) from the holder (B).
- 9. Remove the key interlock cable (1) from the key cylinder (2).



€

A

ⓓ

А

В

CVT

D

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

SCIA69738





## **CAUTION:**

- Install key interlock cable in such a way that it will not be damaged by sharp bends, twists or interference with adjacent parts.
- After installing key interlock cable to control device assembly, make sure that casing cap and bracket are firmly secured in their positions.
- 1. Place the selector lever in the "P" position.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to "ACC" or "ON" position.
- 3. Set the key interlock cable (1) to the key cylinder (2).
- 4. Install the lock plate (A) to the holder (B).
- 5. Turn ignition switch to "LOCK" position.



- 6. Temporarily install the adjust holder (A) to the key interlock rod (B).
- 7. Install the casing cap (C) to the cable bracket (D) on the control device assembly.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not bend or twist key interlock cable excessively when installing.
- After installing key interlock cable to cable bracket (D) on control device assembly, make sure casing caps (C) is firmly secured in cable bracket (D) on control device assembly.
- If casing cap (C) is loose [less than 39.2 N (4.0 kg, 8.8 lb) removing force], replace key interlock cable.
- Slide the slider (A) toward the key interlock rod (D) while pressing the pull lock (B) down to securely connect the adjust holder (C) with the key interlock rod (D).

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not press tabs when holding slider (A).
- Do not apply any side to side force to key interlock rod (D) when sliding slider (A).



- 9. Secure the key interlock cable (1) with the clip (A).
- 10. Install steering column cover (upper and lower) and instrument lower finisher. Refer to <u>IP-10, "INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEM-BLY"</u>.
- 11. Install the center console assembly. Refer to <u>IP-10, "INSTRU-</u><u>MENT PANEL ASSEMBLY"</u>.
- 12. Install the selector lever knob. Refer to <u>CVT-195</u>, "Selector <u>Lever Knob Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 13. Check shift lock system. Refer to CVT-197, "Description" .





# **AIR BREATHER HOSE**

# AIR BREATHER HOSE Removal and Installation

PFP:31098

А

CVT

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ



## REMOVAL

- 1. Remove air duct (inlet), air duct and air cleaner case. Refer to EM-16, "AIR CLEANER AND AIR DUCT" .
- 2. Remove air breather hose.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

# Make sure air breather hose is not collapsed or blocked due to folding or bending when installed. NOTE:

- Install the air breather hose (1) to the air breather tube (2) so that the paint mark (A) faces upward. Also make sure the air breather hose end is pushed up to the tube bend portion.
- When installing air breather hose (1) to air duct and air cleaner case, make sure to fully insert the hose clips.



# DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

# DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

## Removal and Installation COMPONENTS

PFP:33111

UCS0064S



## REMOVAL

- 1. Remove drive shaft assembly. Refer to <u>FAX-8, "FRONT DRIVE</u> <u>SHAFT"</u>.
- 2. Remove differential side oil seal using a suitable tool. CAUTION:

Do not scratch transaxle case or converter housing.



## INSTALLATION

 Drive the new differential side oil seal into the transaxle case side (B) and converter housing side (C) until it is flush using tool. Unit: mm (in)

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.)	— (J-47244)
	ST33400001 (J-47005)
Dimensions A	0±0.5 (0±0.020)

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse differential side oil seals.
- Apply specified NISSAN CVT fluid to side oil seals.
- 2. Install drive shaft assembly. Refer to FAX-8, "FRONT DRIVE SHAFT" .
- 3. Check CVT fluid level and leakage. Refer to CVT-16, "Checking CVT Fluid" .



# TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

#### **TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY** PFP:32020 А **Removal and Installation** UCS0064V **COMPONENTS** В SEC. 310 • 214 • 112 -(1) CVT 10 (1.0, 7) D Ε (2) F 3 🔀 🗺 P 49 (5.0, 36) (7 Н $\mathbf{C}$ (5) 10 (1.0, 7) 6 64.5 (6.6, 48) Κ WCIA0614E 1. CVT fluid level gauge 2. CVT fluid charging pipe 3. O-ring 4. Copper washer 5. Fluid cooler tube 6. Transaxle assembly L Refer to CVT-208, "INSTALLA-7. Engine mounting bracket (LH) 8. Air breather hose Α. TION" .

## REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the engine and transaxle as an assembly. Refer to EM-73, "Removal and Installation" .
- Disconnect the secondary speed sensor connector (A) and CVT unit connector (B). Refer to <u>CVT-11</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u> <u>Procedure for CVT Unit Connector</u>".
- 3. Remove the harness from the transaxle.



Μ

# TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Remove the four drive plate to torque converter nuts.
 NOTE:

Rotate the crankshaft clockwise as viewed from front of engine for access to drive plate to torque converter nuts.



5. Put matching marks on the drive plate and torque converter alignment stud. **CAUTION:** 

## For matching marks, use paint. Never damage the drive plate or torque converter.

- 6. Remove the transaxle to engine and engine to transaxle bolts.
- 7. Separate the transaxle from the engine.
- 8. If necessary, remove the following from the transaxle:
  - CVT fluid charging pipe
  - Engine mounting bracket (LH)
  - Fluid cooler tubes
  - Air breather hose
  - Any necessary brackets

## INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

## CAUTION:

- When replacing an engine or transmission you must make sure any dowels are installed correctly during re-assembly.
- Improper alignment caused by missing dowels may cause vibration, oil leaks or breakage of drive train components.
- Do not reuse O-rings and copper washers.
- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- When tightening the nuts for the torque converter while securing the crankshaft pulley bolt, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley bolt. Refer to <u>EM-37, "TIMING</u> <u>CHAIN"</u>.
- After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns to check that transaxle rotates freely without binding.
- When installing the torque converter to the transaxle measure distance A.

Distance A: 14.4 mm (0.57 in) or more



# TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

When installing the cooler outlet tube (1) to the transaxle assembly (2), align the cooler tube bracket (A) against the transaxle as shown.



А

В

D

Ε

F

Н

Κ

L

- When installing the transaxle to the engine, align the matching mark on the drive plate with the matching mark on the torque converter alignment stud.
- When securing the transaxle to the engine, attach the bolts in accordance with the following standard.

Bolt No.	1 (Transaxle to engine)	2 (Engine to transaxle)
Number of bolts	2	7
Bolt length "A" mm (in)	55 (2.17)	50 (1.97)
Tightening torque N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)	62 (6.3, 46)	



When installing the drive plate to torque converter nuts, tighten them temporarily. Then tighten the nuts to the specified torque.

> **Converter nuts:** : 51 N·m (5.2 kg-m, 38 ft-lb)



- After completing installation check for fluid level, fluid leakage, and the positions of CVT. Refer to CVT-16, "Checking CVT Fluid", CVT-195, "Adjustment of CVT Position" and CVT-196, "Checking of CVT Position".
- When replacing the CVT assembly, erase EEP ROM in TCM. Refer to CVT-9, "Service After Replacing Μ TCM and Transaxle Assembly".

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

# **General Specifications**

Applied model		MR18DE engine
CVT model		RE0F08A
CVT assembly	Model code number	1XB6B
Transmission gear ratio	"D" position	Variable
	Reverse	2.689
	Final drive	5.473
Recommended fluid		NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-2*1
Fluid capacity		8.3 liter (8-3/4 US qt, 7-1/4 Imp qt)

#### **CAUTION:**

• Use only Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-2. Do not mix with other fluid.

• Using CVT fluid other than Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-2 will deteriorate in driveability and CVT durability, and may damage the CVT, which is not covered by the warranty.

\*1: Refer to MA-11, "Fluids and Lubricants" .

# **Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears**

Numerical value data are reference values.

Engine type	Throttle position	Shift pattern	Engine speed (rpm)	
			At 40 km/h (25 MPH)	At 60 km/h (37 MPH)
MR18DE	8/8	"D" position Overdrive-off mode "L" position	3,600 - 4,400	4,400 - 5,200
	2/8	"D" position	1,400 - 2,400	1,500 - 2,500
		Overdrive-off mode	2,200 - 3,000	2,800 - 3,600
		"L" position	3,200 - 4,000	3,900 - 4,700

#### CAUTION:

Lock-up clutch is engaged when vehicle speed is approximately 18 km/h (11 MPH) to 90 km/h (56 MPH).

## **Stall Speed**

Stall speed	2,300 - 3,200 rpm	

Line Pressure		UCS0064Z
Engine speed	Line pressure kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	
	"R", "D" and "L" positions	
At idle	650 (6.63, 94.3)	
At stall	4,250 (43.35, 616.3)*	

\*: Reference values

# **Solenoid Valves**

Name	Resistance (Approx.)	Terminal
Pressure control solenoid valve B (secondary pressure solenoid valve)	25-500	3
Pressure control solenoid valve A (line pressure solenoid valve)	2.3 - 3.0 22	2
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	5 20 0	12
Lock-up select solenoid valve	5 - 20 32	13

UCS0064W

UCS0064X

UCS0064Y

UCS00650

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

<b>CVT Fluid Temper</b>	rature Sensor		UCS00651	٨
Name	Condition	CONSULT-II "DATA MONITOR" (Approx.)	Resistance (Approx.)	A
	20°C (68°F)	2.0 V	6.5 kΩ	
AIF IEMP SEN	80°C (176°F)	1.0 V	0.9 kΩ	В
Primary Speed Se	ensor		UCS00652	
Name		Data (Approx.)	C∨	
Primary speed sensor	When driving ["L" position,	1000 Hz		
Secondary Speed	Sensor		UCS00653	D
Name		Data (Approx.)		
Secondary speed sensor	When driving ["D" position	570 Hz	_	
Removal and Inst	allation		UCS00654	
Distance between end of converter housing and torque converter 14.4 mm (0.57 in)			) or more	_
				F

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ